

HIGHWAY WORK PROPOSAL

Wisconsin Department of Transportation
DT1502 01/2020 s.66.0901(7) Wis. Stats

Proposal Number:

018

<u>STATE ID</u>	<u>FEDERAL ID</u>	<u>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>HIGHWAY</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>
2703-08-71	WISC 2026225	C Racine, S Memorial Dr, Durand Ave to 17th St	LOC STR	Racine

This proposal, submitted by the undersigned bidder to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, is in accordance with the advertised request for proposals. The bidder is to furnish and deliver all materials, and to perform all work for the improvement of the designated project in the time specified, in accordance with the appended Proposal Requirements and Conditions.

Proposal Guaranty Required: \$75,000.00 Payable to: Wisconsin Department of Transportation	Attach Proposal Guaranty on back of this PAGE.
Bid Submittal Date: March 10, 2026 Time (Local Time): 11:00 am	Firm Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code
Contract Completion Time June 30, 2027	SAMPLE NOT FOR BIDDING PURPOSES
Assigned Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal 0%	This contract is exempt from federal oversight.

This certifies that the undersigned bidder, duly sworn, is an authorized representative of the firm named above; that the bidder has examined and carefully prepared the bid from the plans, Highway Work Proposal, and all addenda, and has checked the same in detail before submitting this proposal or bid; and that the bidder or agents, officer, or employees have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal bid.

Do not sign, notarize, or submit this Highway Work Proposal when submitting an electronic bid on the Internet.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this date _____

(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

(Bidder Signature)

(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State Wisconsin)

(Print or Type Bidder Name)

(Date Commission Expires)

(Bidder Title)

Notary Seal

Type of Work:	For Department Use Only
Removals, Milling, Grading, Aggregate, Concrete Pavement, Asphalt Pavement, Curb and Gutter, Concrete Sidewalk, Storm Sewer, Erosion Control, Permanent Signing, Traffic Control, Pavement Marking, Lighting, Traffic Signals, ITS, Restoration.	
Notice of Award Dated	Date Guaranty Returned

**PLEASE ATTACH
PROPOSAL GUARANTY HERE**

PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

The bidder, signing and submitting this proposal, agrees and declares as a condition thereof, to be bound by the following conditions and requirements.

If the bidder has a corporate relationship with the proposal design engineering company, the bidder declares that it did not obtain any facts, data, or other information related to this proposal from the design engineering company that was not available to all bidders.

The bidder declares that they have carefully examined the site of, and the proposal, plans, specifications and contract forms for the work contemplated, and it is assumed that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the specifications, special provisions and contract. It is mutually agreed that submission of a proposal shall be considered conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

The bidder submits herewith a proposal guaranty in proper form and amount payable to the party as designated in the advertisement inviting proposals, to be retained by and become the property of the owner of the work in the event the undersigned shall fail to execute the contract and contract bond and return the same to the office of the engineer within fourteen (14) days after having been notified in writing to do so; otherwise to be returned.

The bidder declares that they understand that the estimate of quantities in the attached schedule is approximate only and that the attached quantities may be greater or less in accordance with the specifications.

The bidder agrees to perform the said work, for and in consideration of the payment of the amount becoming due on account of work performed, according to the unit prices bid in the following schedule, and to accept such amounts in full payment of said work.

The bidder declares that all of the said work will be performed at their own proper cost and expense, that they will furnish all necessary materials, labor, tools, machinery, apparatus, and other means of construction in the manner provided in the applicable specifications and the approved plans for the work together with all standard and special designs that may be designed on such plans, and the special provisions in the contract of which this proposal will become a part, if and when accepted. The bidder further agrees that the applicable specifications and all plans and working drawings are made a part hereof, as fully and completely as if attached hereto.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, agrees to begin the work not later than ten (10) days after the date of written notification from the engineer to do so, unless otherwise stipulated in the special provisions.

The bidder declares that if they are awarded the contract, they will execute the contract agreement and begin and complete the work within the time named herein, and they will file a good and sufficient surety bond for the amount of the contract for performance and also for the full amount of the contract for payment.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, shall pay all claims as required by Section 779.14, Statutes of Wisconsin, and shall be subject to and discharge all liabilities for injuries pursuant to Chapter 102 of the Statutes of Wisconsin, and all acts amendatory thereto. They shall further be responsible for any damages to property or injury to persons occurring through their own negligence or that of their employees or agents, incident to the performance of work under this contract, pursuant to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction applicable to this contract.

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal statutes relating to non-discrimination in employment. No otherwise qualified person shall be excluded from employment or otherwise be subject to discrimination in employment in any manner on the basis of age, race, religion, color, gender, national origin or ancestry, disability, arrest or conviction record (in keeping with s.111.32), sexual orientation, marital status, membership in the military reserve, honesty testing, genetic testing, and outside use of lawful products. This provision shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor further agrees to ensure equal opportunity in employment to all applicants and employees and to take affirmative action to attain a representative workforce.

The contractor agrees to post notices and posters setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place, available for employees and applicants for employment.

If a state public official (section 19.42, Stats.) or an organization in which a state public official holds at least a 10% interest is a party to this agreement, this contract is voidable by the state unless appropriate disclosure is made to the State of Wisconsin Ethics Board.

BID PREPARATION

Preparing the Proposal Schedule of Items

A. General

- (1) Obtain bidding proposals as specified in section 102 of the standard specifications prior to 11:45 AM of the last business day preceding the letting. Submit bidding proposals using one of the following methods:
 1. Electronic bid on the internet.
 2. Electronic bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM.
 3. Paper bid under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
- (2) Bids submitted on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or paper bids submitted under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements govern over bids submitted on the internet.
- (3) The department will provide bidding information through the department's web site at:

<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>

The contractor is responsible for reviewing this web site for general notices as well as information regarding proposals in each letting. The department will also post special notices of all addenda to each proposal through this web site no later than 4:00 PM local time on the Thursday before the letting. Check the department's web site after 5:00 PM local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure all addenda have been accounted for before preparing the bid. When bidding using methods 1 and 2 above, check the Bid Express™ on-line bidding exchange at <http://www.bidx.com/> after 5:00 PM local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure that the latest schedule of items Expedite file (*.ebs or *.00x) is used to submit the final bid.

- (4) Interested parties can subscribe to the Bid Express™ on-line bidding exchange by following the instructions provided at the www.bidx.com web site or by contacting:

Info Tech Inc.
5700 SW 34th Street, Suite 1235
Gainesville, FL 32608-5371
email: <mailto:customer.support@bidx.com>

- (5) The department will address equipment and process failures, if the bidder can demonstrate that those failures were beyond their control.

- (6) Contractors are responsible for checking on the issuance of addenda and for obtaining the addenda. Notice of issuance of addenda is posted on the department's web site at:

<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>

or by calling the department at (608) 266-1631. Addenda can ONLY be obtained from the department's web site listed above or by picking up the addenda at the Bureau of Highway Construction, 4th floor, 4822 Madison Yards Way, Madison, WI, during regular business hours.

- (7) Addenda posted after 5:00 PM on the Thursday before the letting will be emailed to the eligible bidders for that proposal. All eligible bidders shall acknowledge receipt of the addenda whether they are bidding on the proposal or not. Not acknowledging receipt may jeopardize the awarding of the project.

B. Submitting Electronic Bids**B.1 On the Internet**

- (1) Do the following before submitting the bid:
 4. Have a properly executed annual bid bond on file with the department.
 5. Have a digital ID on file with and enabled by Info Tech Inc. Using this digital ID will constitute the bidder's signature for proper execution of the bidding proposal.
- (2) In lieu of preparing, delivering, and submitting the proposal as specified in 102.6 and 102.9 of the standard specifications, submit the proposal on the internet as follows:
 1. Download the latest schedule of items reflecting all addenda from the Bid ExpressTM web site.
 2. Use ExpediteTM software to enter a unit price for every item in the schedule of items.
 3. Submit the bid according to the requirements of ExpediteTM software and the Bid ExpressTM web site. Do not submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or a paper bid. If the bidder does submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or a paper bid in addition to the internet submittal, the department will disregard the internet bid
 4. Submit the bid before the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates
 5. Do not sign, notarize, and return the bidding proposal described in 102.2 of the standard specifications.
- (3) The department will not consider the bid accepted until the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.

B.2 On a Printout with Accompanying Diskette or CD ROM

- (1) Download the latest schedule of items from the Wisconsin pages of the Bid Express web site reflecting the latest addenda posted on the department's web site at:
<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>
Use ExpediteTM software to prepare and print the schedule of items. Provide a valid amount for all price fields. Follow instructions and review the help screens provided on the Bid ExpressTM web site to assure that the schedule of items is prepared properly.
- (2) Staple an 8 1/2 by 11 inch printout of the ExpediteTM generated schedule of items to the other proposal documents submitted to the department as a part of the bidder's sealed bid. As a separate submittal, not in the sealed bid envelop but due at the same time and place as the sealed bid, also provide the ExpediteTM generated schedule of items on a 3 1/2 inch computer diskette or CD ROM. Label each diskette or CD ROM with the bidder's name, the 4 character department-assigned bidder identification code from the top of the bidding proposal, and a list of the proposal numbers included on that diskette or CD ROM as indicated in the following example:

Bidder Name
BN00
Proposals: 1, 12, 14, & 22

- (3) If bidding on more than one proposal in the letting, the bidder may include all proposals for that letting on one diskette or CD ROM. Include only submitted proposals with no incomplete or other files on the diskette or CD ROM.
- (4) The bidder-submitted printout of the ExpediteTM generated schedule of items is the governing contract document and must conform to the requirements of section 102 of the standard specifications. If a printout needs to be altered, cross out the printed information with ink or typewriter and enter the new information and initial it in ink. If there is a discrepancy between the printout and the diskette or CD ROM, the department will analyze the bid using the printout information.

(5) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:

1. The check code printed on the bottom of the printout of the Expedite™ generated schedule of items is not the same on each page.
2. The check code printed on the printout of the Expedite™ generated schedule of items is not the same as the check code for that proposal provided on the diskette or CD ROM.
3. The diskette or CD ROM is not submitted at the time and place the department designates.

B Waiver of Electronic Submittal

- (1) The bidder may request a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements. Submit a written request for a waiver in lieu of bids submitted on the internet or on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM. Use the waiver that was included with the paper bid document sent to the bidder or type up a waiver on the bidder's letterhead. The department will waive the electronic submittal requirements for a bidding entity (individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or limited liability company) for up to 4 individual proposals in a calendar year. The department may allow additional waivers for equipment malfunctions.
- (2) Submit a schedule of items on paper conforming to section 102 of the standard specifications. The department charges the bidder a \$75 administrative fee per proposal, payable at the time and place the department designates for receiving bids, to cover the costs of data entry. The department will accept a check or money order payable to: "Wisconsin, Dept. of Transportation."
- (3) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
 1. The bidder fails to provide the written request for waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
 2. The bidder fails to pay the \$75 administrative fee before the time the department designates for the opening of bids unless the bidder requests on the waiver that they be billed for the \$75.
 3. The bidder exceeds 4 waivers of electronic submittal requirements within a calendar year.
- (4) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, the department may refuse to issue bidding proposals for future contracts to a bidding entity that owes the department administrative fees for a waiver of electronic submittal requirements.

PROPOSAL BID BOND

DT1303 1/2006

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Proposal Number	Project Number	Letting Date
Name of Principal		
Name of Surety	State in Which Surety is Organized	

We, the above-named Principal and the above-named Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Wisconsin in the sum equal to the Proposal Guaranty for the total bid submitted for the payment to be made; we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted a bid proposal to the State of Wisconsin acting through the Department of Transportation for the improvement designated by the Proposal Number and Letting Date indicated above.

If the Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required by law after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written contract in accordance with the bid, and files the bond with the Department of Transportation to guarantee faithful performance and payment for labor and materials, as required by law, or if the Department of Transportation shall reject all bids for the work described, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In the event of failure of the Principal to enter into the contract or give the specified bond, the Principal shall pay to the Department of Transportation **within 10 business days of demand** a total equal to the Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages; the liability of the Surety continues for the full amount of the obligation as stated until the obligation is paid in full.

The Surety, for value received, agrees that the obligations of it and its bond shall not be impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the Department of Transportation may accept the bid; and the Surety does waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS, the Principal and Surety have agreed and have signed by their proper officers and have caused their corporate seals to be affixed this date: **(DATE MUST BE ENTERED)**

PRINCIPAL

(Company Name) **(Affix Corporate Seal)**

(Signature and Title)

(Company Name)

(Signature and Title)

(Company Name)

(Signature and Title)

(Company Name)

(Signature and Title)

NOTARY FOR PRINCIPAL

(Date)

State of Wisconsin)
) ss.
 _____ County)
 _____)

On the above date, this instrument was acknowledged before me by the named person(s).

(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

(Date Commission Expires)

Notary Seal

(Name of Surety) **(Affix Seal)**

(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

NOTARY FOR SURETY

(Date)

State of Wisconsin)
) ss.
 _____ County)
 _____)

On the above date, this instrument was acknowledged before me by the named person(s).

(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

(Date Commission Expires)

Notary Seal

IMPORTANT: A certified copy of Power of Attorney of the signatory agent must be attached to the bid bond.

CERTIFICATE OF ANNUAL BID BOND

DT1305 8/2003

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Time Period Valid (From/To)
Name of Surety
Name of Contractor
Certificate Holder Wisconsin Department of Transportation

This is to certify that an annual bid bond issued by the above-named Surety is currently on file with the Wisconsin Department of Transportation.

This certificate is issued as a matter of information and conveys no rights upon the certificate holder and does not amend, extend or alter the coverage of the annual bid bond.

Cancellation: Should the above policy be cancelled before the expiration date, the issuing surety will give thirty (30) days written notice to the certificate holder indicated above.

(Signature of Authorized Contractor Representative)

(Date)

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 66.0901(7), Wisconsin Statutes, provides that as a part of the proposal, the bidder also shall submit a list of the subcontractors the bidder proposes to contract with and the class of work to be performed by each. In order to qualify for inclusion in the bidder's list a subcontractor shall first submit a bid in writing, to the general contractor at least 48 hours prior to the time of the bid closing. The list may not be added to or altered without the written consent of the municipality. A proposal of a bidder is not invalid if any subcontractor and the class of work to be performed by the subcontractor has been omitted from a proposal; the omission shall be considered inadvertent or the bidder will perform the work personally.

No subcontract, whether listed herein or later proposed, may be entered into without the written consent of the Engineer as provided in Subsection 108.1 of the Standard Specifications.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective contractor is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective contractor shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective contractor to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the department to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
6. The prospective contractor agrees by submitting this proposal that, should this contract be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective contractor further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," which is included as an addendum to PR- 1273 - "Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. The contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective subcontractor/materials supplier that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each contractor may, but is not required to, check the Disapproval List (telephone # 608/266/1631).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a contractor in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
 - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offense enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective contractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Special Provisions
Table of Contents

Article	Description	Page #
1. General.....		2
2. Scope of Work.....		2
3. Prosecution and Progress.....		2
4. Traffic.		3
5. Holiday and Special Event Work Restrictions.....		5
6. Work by Others.		5
7. Utilities.....		5
8. Municipality Acceptance of Sanitary Sewer and Water Main Construction.....		6
9. Railroad Insurance and Coordination - Union Pacific Railroad Company.		6
10. Information to Bidders, WPDES Transportation Construction General Permit (TCGP) for Storm Water Discharges.....		11
11. Notice to Contractor – City of Racine Transit Services.....		11
12. Notice To Contractor, Saw Cut Slurry.....		12
13. Health and Safety Requirements for Workers Remediating Petroleum Contamination.		12
14. Reconstructing Manholes, Item 611.0420.		12
15. Adjusting Manhole Covers, Item 611.8110.....		12
16. Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.....		13
17. Nighttime Work Lighting-Stationary.		13
18. Topsoil and Salvaged Topsoil.....		14
19. Fertilizer Type B.		15
20. Temporary Audible Message Devices, Item 644.1900.S.....		15
21. Traffic Signal Face 3S 12-Inch, Item 658.0173; Traffic Signal Face 4S 12-Inch, Item 658.0174.....		16
22. Pedestrian Signal Face 16-Inch, Item 658.0416; Signal Mounting Hardware, Item 658.5069.01.....		16
23. Adjust Sanitary Manhole, Item SPV.0060.01.....		16
24. Sanitary Manhole Seal, Item SPV.0060.02.....		17
26. Accessible Pedestrian Push Button System (Memorial at DeKoven), Item SPV.0060.04.		24
27. Video Vehicle Detection System (Memorial at DeKoven), Item SPV.0060.05.		25
28. Emergency Vehicle Preemption System, Item SPV.0060.06.		30
29. Remove and Salvage Traffic Signal, Item SPV.0060.07.		31
30. Street Sweeping, Item SPV.0075.01.		31
31. Furnish and Install 12 SM Fiber Optic Communication Cable, Item SPV.0090.01.....		32
32. Management of Solid Waste, Item SPV.0195.01.		36
33. Management of Hazardous Solid Waste, Item SPV.0195.02.		40

STSP'S Revised July 1, 2025

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. General.

Perform the work under this construction contract for Project 2703-08-71, C Racine, S Memorial Dr, Durand Ave to 17th St, Local Street, Racine County, Wisconsin as the plans show and execute the work as specified in the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2025 Edition, as published by the department, and these special provisions.

If all or a portion of the plans and special provisions are developed in the SI metric system and the schedule of prices is developed in the US standard measure system, the department will pay for the work as bid in the US standard system.

100-005 (20250701)

2. Scope of Work.

The work under this contract shall consist of concrete base patching, HMA pavement overlay, curb and gutter repairs, curb ramp replacements, storm sewer lateral replacements, replacing traffic signal, and all incidental items necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and included in the proposal and contract.

104-005 (20090901)

3. Prosecution and Progress.

Begin work within 10 calendar days after the engineer issues a written notice to do so.

Provide the start date to the engineer in writing within a month after executing the contract but at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Upon approval, the engineer will issue the notice to proceed within ten calendar days before the approved start date.

To revise the start date, submit a written request to the engineer at least two weeks before the intended start date. The engineer will approve or deny that request based on the conditions cited in the request and its effect on the department's scheduled resources.

The contractor shall comply with all local ordinances which apply to work operations, including those pertaining to working during nighttime work hours. Any ordinance variance issued by the municipality or required permits shall be furnished to the engineer, by the contractor, in writing three working days before performing such work.

Interim Completion and Liquidated Damages – All work except permanent Transformer Bases 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle, September 18, 2026.

Complete all work except for permanent Transformer Bases 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle and open all lanes to through traffic by September 18, 2026. Do not reopen until all work has been completed, including temporary Transformer Bases 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle.

If the contractor fails to complete the work necessary to reopen S Memorial Drive to traffic by September 18, 2026, the department will assess the contractor \$10,000 amount for damages in interim liquidated damages for each calendar day the contract work remains incomplete beyond 12:01 AM on September 19, 2026. An entire calendar day will be charged for any period of time within a calendar day that the road remains closed beyond 12:01 AM.

If contract time expires prior to completing all work specified in the contract, additional liquidated damages will be affixed according to standard spec 108.11.

4. Traffic.

Wisconsin Lane Closure System Advance Notification

Provide the following advance notification to the engineer for incorporation into the Wisconsin Lane Closure System (LCS).

TABLE 108-1 CLOSURE TYPE AND REQUIRED MINIMUM ADVANCE NOTIFICATION

Closure type with height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction < 16 feet)	MINIMUM NOTIFICATION
Lane and shoulder closures	7 calendar days
Full roadway closures	7 calendar days
Ramp closures	7 calendar days
Detours	7 calendar days
Closure type without height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction ≥ 16 feet)	MINIMUM NOTIFICATION
Shoulder Closures	3 calendar days
Lane closures	3 business days
Ramp closures	3 business days
Modifying all closure types	3 business days

Discuss LCS completion dates and provide changes in the schedule to the engineer at weekly project meetings in order to manage closures nearing their completion date.

Provide emergency access to properties within the construction limits at all times.

Maintain access to all businesses and private properties at all times except when completing work adjacent thereto. Restore access immediately after operations are complete. Stage construction of any commercial entrance that requires continuous access as incidental to the contract. Coordinate with local business.

Submit to the engineer for approval, a detailed traffic control plan if different than the traffic control plan provided in the plans. Submit this plan to the engineer 14 working days prior to anticipated use.

Additional intermediate construction staging or staging gaps, not shown on the plans, may be necessary to maintain continuous access to all properties. If the contractor coordinates the closure of any access to a business or private property with the owner(s), provide written documentation or coordination with the owner(s) to the engineer 48 hours prior to any closure.

Do not perform construction operations until all traffic control devices for such work are in proper location.

The project shall be constructed in four stages.

Stage 1:

Traffic

- Sign detour route directing traffic to STH 11 (Durand Avenue), STH 32 (Racine Street), and 16th Street.
- From STH 11 (Durand Avenue) to 16th Street, close the South Memorial Drive northbound travel lanes and inside southbound travel lane.
- Detour pedestrians prior to removing concrete curb ramps in accordance with the Standard Detail Drawings and construction details.

Construction

- Base patch concrete on northbound South Memorial Drive as shown on the plans and as directed by the engineer.
- Base patch concrete within east half of DeKoven Avenue with off-peak/night lanes closures under flagging operation.
- Complete each curb ramp replacement within 10 working days of detouring pedestrians at that location.
- Install traffic signal bases and conduit on east side of DeKoven intersection.

Stage 2:

Traffic

- From 16th Street to STH 11 (Durand Avenue), close the South Memorial Drive southbound travel lanes and inside northbound travel lane.
- Detour pedestrians prior to removing concrete curb ramps in accordance with the Standard Detail Drawings and construction details.

Construction

- Mill the existing asphaltic surface of 21st Street to the top of the existing concrete pavement.
- Base patch concrete on southbound South Memorial Drive as shown on the plans and as directed by the engineer.
- Base patch concrete on 21st Street and within west half of DeKoven Avenue with off-peak/night lane closures under flagging operation.
- Complete each curb ramp replacement within 10 working days of detouring pedestrians at that location.
- Install traffic signal bases and conduit on west side of DeKoven intersection.
- Pave lower layer of HMA pavement across South Memorial Drive southbound travel lanes.
- Pave lower layer of HMA pavement on 21st street and within west half of DeKoven Avenue with off-peak/night lane closures under flagging operation.

Stage 3:

Traffic

- From STH 11 (Durand avenue) to 16th Street, close the South Memorial Drive northbound travel lanes and inside southbound travel lane.

Construction

- Pave lower layer of HMA pavement across South Memorial Drive northbound travel lanes.
- Pave lower layer of HMA pavement within east half of DeKoven Avenue with off-peak/night lane closures under flagging operation.

Stage 4:

Traffic

- Perform work under flagging operations.

Construction

- Complete final adjustment/reconstruction of all manholes.
- Pave upper layer of HMA pavement across South Memorial Drive northbound and southbound travel lanes.
- Pave lower layer of HMA pavement across 21st Street and DeKoven Avenue eastbound and westbound travel lanes.

Coordinate traffic restrictions and full intersection closure at DeKoven Avenue (nighttime only) with the City of Racine's dispatch so emergency vehicle routes are known and access is maintained at all times. Contractor shall have steel plates available at all times during trench excavations to provide emergency access.

Maintain access at all times for US Mail delivery and garbage collection.

Pedestrian Access

Maintain pedestrian access, including access to all businesses and residences at all times, according to current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) and Public Right-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG), within the project limits by means of existing sidewalk, temporary pedestrian accommodation items, or new sidewalk at a minimum width equal to the greater of existing or 4 feet. Preserve the existing sidewalk as long as practicable to maintain pedestrian access. Sequence curb ramp replacement to maintain pedestrian accommodations on at least one side of the highway and on one side of cross streets (where applicable), unless otherwise directed by the engineer. Provide temporary pedestrian access as the details show and as directed by the engineer. Place Temporary Pedestrian Barricade as shown in the plans and/or directed by the engineer. When required, close sidewalks as shown in the plans and standard detail drawing "Traffic Control, Pedestrian Accommodation."

5. Holiday and Special Event Work Restrictions.

Do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of the highway carrying S Memorial Drive traffic, and entirely clear the traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic during the following holiday and special event periods:

- From noon Friday, May 22, 2026 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, May 26, 2026 for Memorial Day;
- From noon Friday, July 3, 2026 to 6:00 AM Monday, July 6, 2026 for Independence Day;
- From noon Saturday, August 1, 2026 to 6:00 AM Monday, August 17, 2026 for Wisconsin State Fair;
- From noon Friday, September 4, 2026 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, September 8, 2026 for Labor Day;
- From noon Wednesday, November 25, 2026 to 6:00 AM Monday, November 30, 2026 for Thanksgiving;
- From noon Friday, May 21, 2027 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, May 25, 2027 for Memorial Day;

stp-107-005 (20210113)

6. Work by Others.

City of Racine (Lighting) has existing electrical facilities within the project limits from Station 50+00 to 58+00. City of Racine is planning to relocate the electric pull boxes at Station 58+41, 29' LT to the north and Station 59+00, 37' LT to the north/west. Estimated construction time is 5 working days. Provide advance notice to City Engineer at 262-636-9121 before the sidewalk/curb ramp is to be place and the site will be available to the utility owner.

7. Utilities.

This contract does not come under the provision of Administrative Rule Trans 220.

The utility work plan includes additional detailed information regarding the location of known discontinued, relocated, or removed utility facilities. These can be requested from the department during the bid preparation process or from the project engineer after the contract has been awarded and executed.

Some of the utility work described below is dependent on prior work being performed by the contractor at a specific site. In such situations, provide the engineer and the affected utility a good faith notice of when the utility is to start work at the site. Provide this notice 14 to 16 calendar days in advance of when the prior work will be completed and the site will be available to the utility. Follow-up with a confirmation notice to the engineer and the utility not less than 3 working days before the site will be ready for the utility to begin its work.

stp-107-066 (20240703)

Any utility facility locations (stations, offsets, elevations, depths) listed in this article are approximate.

Known utilities in the project area are as follows:

AT&T (Communications) has existing communications facilities within the project limits: overhead facilities from Station 11+50 LT to 35+25 LT; and underground facilities from Station 49+50 RT to 57+00 RT and Station 198+00 LT to 202+00 LT. No conflicts are anticipated.

Charter Communications (Communications) has existing communications facilities within the project limits: underground facilities from Station 43+00 LT to 55+00 LT. No conflicts are anticipated.

City of Racine (Fiber) has existing fiber optic facilities within the project limits along the south side of 16th Street. No conflicts are anticipated.

City of Racine (Sewer) has existing sanitary facilities within the project limits: underground sanitary mains and services from Station 10+00 RT to 14+00 RT, Station 19+00 RT to 24+00 RT, and Station 60+00 RT to 67+00 RT; Station 198+00 LT and 202+00 LT; along the north side of 21st Street; and along the north side of 20th Street. No conflicts are anticipated with mains or services. Adjusting Sanitary Manholes to finish grade is included in the contract.

Everstream (Communications) has existing communications facilities within the project limits: underground facilities from Station 35+50 LT to 48+00 LT and Station 200+00 RT to 202+00 RT. No conflicts are anticipated.

Racine Water Utility (Water) has existing underground water distribution facilities within the project limits: Station 10+00 RT to 31+00 RT, Station 52+00 RT to 67+00 RT, and Station 198+00 RT and 202+00 RT; and along the north side of 20th Street. Racine Water Utility is planning to adjust the top of water valve boxes to the final grade during paving operations. Provide advance notice to Construction Office at 262-636-9437 after the final lower layer of asphalt is placed but prior to placement of the upper layer of asphalt, and the site will be available to the utility owner

WE Energies (Electricity) has existing electrical facilities within the project limits: underground facilities from Station 10+00 RT to 14+00 RT, Station 24+50 to 38+00 RT; overhead facilities from Station 14+00 RT 24+50 RT, Station 37+00 LT to 42+00 LT, Station 41+00 RT to 44+50 RT, Station 46+00 LT to 49+00 RT, Station 50+00 LT to 62+00 RT, and Station 198+00 RT and 202+00 RT.

Prior to construction We Energies is planning to: Remove pole and street light at Station 51+89 26' RT; Remove pole at Station 200+46 24' RT; Remove guy anchor at Station 201+14 24' RT; Install new pole Station 201+56 24.5' RT; Install new guy anchor Station 201+40 24.5' RT; and Install new underground service cable Station 201+56 24.5' RT to 48+40 45' RT. Construction is anticipated to be completed prior to January 2026. Estimated construction time is 10 days.

During construction We Energies is planning to: Adjust manhole chimneys and covers to final grade at Station 31+32 17.5' RT, 35+82 17.5' RT, and 37+04 18' RT. Estimated construction time is 5 days.

Provide advance notice to after the final lower layer of asphalt is placed but prior to placement of the upper layer of asphalt, and the site will be available to the utility owner. Provide separate notice for each location of utility relocation and/or adjustment work. Provide separate follow up notice, for each location, minimum 3 days before the site is anticipated to be available for relocation and/or adjustment work.

WE Energies (Gas) has existing underground gas distribution facilities within the project limits: Station 10+00 RT to 21+00 RT, Station 21+00 LT to 28+40 LT, Station 28+40 RT to 45+00 RT, Station 59+00 LT to 67+00 LT; along the south side of 21st Street; and along the south side of 20th Street. We Energies is planning to: Remove the existing valve at Station 15+00 25' RT; Discontinue the existing gas main from Station 21+00 LT to 28+40 LT; Install new gas main from Station 20+35 23' RT to 28+01 23' RT; Relocate existing gas main crossing at Station 42+85 at least 10' to the south; and Relocate existing gas main crossing at Station 59+65 approximately 30' to the north. Construction is anticipated to be complete prior to May 2026. Estimated construction time is 60 working days.

8. Municipality Acceptance of Sanitary Sewer and Water Main Construction.

Both the department and City of Racine personnel will inspect materials placement of sanitary sewer and water main under this contract. However, construction staking, post-placement testing of the system, and final acceptance of the sanitary sewer and water main construction will be by the City of Racine.

stp-105-001 (20250701)

9. Railroad Insurance and Coordination - Union Pacific Railroad Company.

A. Description

Comply with standard spec 107.17 for all work affecting Union Pacific Railroad Company property and any existing tracks.

A.1 Railroad Insurance Requirements

In addition to standard spec 107.26, provide railroad protective liability insurance coverage as specified in standard spec 107.17.3 Insurance is filed in the name of Union Pacific Railroad Company.

Notify evidence of the required coverage, and duration to Lars Leemkuil, Olsson Project Manager representing Union Pacific; E-mail: lleemkuil@olsson.com.

Also send a copy to the following: Jason Kazmierski, SE Region Railroad Coordinator, 141 N. Barstow Street, Waukesha, WI 53188; Telephone (262)548-6700; E-mail jason.kazmierski@dot.wi.gov

Include the following information on the insurance document:

- Project ID: 2703-08-71
- Project Location: Racine, Wisconsin

- Route Name: South Memorial Drive
- Crossing ID: 176707S
- Railroad Subdivision: Kenosha Sub
- Railroad Milepost: MP 60.087
- Work Performed on or within 50' of RR ROW: Work includes removal of pavement and excavation to 32" below the existing pavement. The excavation will be backfilled with 24 inches of granular material, followed by construction of curb and gutter adjacent to the railroad R/W. An 8-inch concrete pavement section will be placed, which will be overlaid with 3 inches of asphalt pavement. Existing railroad crossing signs will be removed and pavement markings will be added to delineate one through lane in each direction, a bi-directional turning lane, and bike lanes. Traffic control.

The required insurance is modified per the attached Maintenance Consent Letter (MCL).

A.2 Train Operation

Tracks have physically been removed and there is no train activity at this location.

A.3 Names and Addresses of Railroad Representatives for Consultation and Coordination

Construction Contact

Chris T. Kckeisen, Manager Special Projects - Industry & Public Projects Engineering Department; 1400 Douglas, MS 0910, Omaha, NE, 68179; Telephone (402) 5445131; E-mail ctkekei@up.com and Lars Leemkuil, Olsson Project Manager for Union Pacific, E-mail lleemkuil@olsson.com, (715) 410-5927 for consultation on railroad requirements during construction.

Amend standard spec 108.4 to include the railroad in the distribution of the initial bar chart, and monthly schedule updates. The bar chart shall specifically show work involving coordination with the railroad.

Flagging Contact

See Construction Contact. If more than 30 days of flagging is required contact UP 40 days prior to needing a flagger on site. Use the following link for 3rd party flagging: <https://www.up.com/real-estate/third-party-flagging> Reference the Wisconsin Milepost and Subdivision located in A.1.

Cable Locate Contact

In addition to contacting Diggers Hotline, contact the UP Call Before You Dig line at (800) 336-9193 at least five working days before the locate is needed. Normal business hours are 6:30 AM to 6:30 PM, Central Time, Monday through Friday, except holidays and are subject to change. Calls will be routed at all times in case of an emergency. Reference the Wisconsin Milepost and Subdivision located in A.1.

UP will only locate railroad owned cable buried in the railroad right-of-way. The railroad does not locate any other utilities.

cc: WisDOT Region Railroad Coordinator referenced in A.1 on all written correspondence with the railroads.

A.4 Work by Railroad

The railroad will perform the work described in this section, except for work described in other special provisions, and will be accomplished without cost to the contractor. None.

A.5 Temporary Grade Crossing

If a temporary grade crossing is desired, submit a written request to the railroad representative named in A.3 at least 40 days prior to the time needed. Approval is subject to the discretion of the railroad. The department has made no arrangements for a temporary grade crossing.

A.7 Contractor Right of Entry

The contractor will be required to obtain a Right of Entry from Union Pacific Railroad prior to working on railroad right of way. Contact the person in A.1 Railroad Insurance Requirements at least 45 days prior to start of work. The Right of Entry will be issued at no cost to the contractor. If the contractor pays for the Right of Entry, it will not be reimbursed by the project. The Project ID will serve as the ROE permit number unless otherwise stated. The contractor will be required to fill out the attached Maintenance Consent Letter (MCL). Reference A.1 Railroad Insurance Requirements for railroad protective liability insurance requirements. The required insurance is modified per the attached Maintenance Consent Letter (MCL).



REMS Project: 806478
Agency Project: 2703-08-71
Start Date: 10/27/2025
End Date: 10/27/2027

Maintenance Consent Letter

Jason Kazmierski

Wisconsin Department of Transportation 141

NW Barstow Street

Waukesha, WI 53188

It is the intention of the WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (**Agency**) to perform the scope of work at the location(s) identified in Exhibit A (**Work**). This letter serves as acceptance by UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY (**Railroad**) of the proposed Work to be performed.

This Consent Letter to perform work on Railroad's property is granted with the understanding the work will be performed by Agency employees.

As a condition to entering upon UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY (**Railroad**) property to perform the Work, the Agency acknowledges and agrees to the following.

See Exhibit B for guidance on UP-PAT and Third-party Flagging requirements for specific project types.

- Union Pacific Property Access Training | Union Pacific
- When railroad flagging is required, Agency must use one of the Railroad qualified flagging vendors listed at www.up.com/flagging.
- If performance of the Work has the potential to impact Railroad facilities, including fiber optics and telecommunication, the Agency must follow the procedures outlined at www.up.com/cbud.

This Consent Letter shall be valid for two (2) years or until the Work is completed or this Consent Letter is revoked by the Railroad.

Prior to performing the Work, the contractor agrees to provide forty-five (45) days advance notice to the Railroad Representative identified below.

Lars Leemkuil (715) 410-5927 – lleemkuil@olsson.com

DocuSigned by:

Tiecy M. Cotton
Manager I

10/31/2025

Engineering-Public Projects

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

Attn: Engineering-Public Projects
Maintenance Program

1400 Douglas Street MS910

Exhibit A to Contractor Endorsement

Project Scope and Location(s)

Scope of Work

Contractor to remove existing pavement and excavation to 32" below the existing pavement. The excavation will be backfilled with 24 inches of granular material, followed by construction of curb and gutter adjacent to the railroad property. An 8-inch concrete pavement section will be placed, which will be overlaid with 3 inches of asphalt pavement. Existing railroad crossing signs will be removed and pavement markings will be added to delineate one through lane in each direction, a bi-directional turning lane, and bike lanes. Contractor to provide traffic control.

Location

Kenosha Subdivision

DOT	Milepost	Street Name
176707S	60.087	South Memorial Drive

Exhibit B to Contractor Endorsement

UP-PAT and Third-party Flagging Requirements Guidance Table

MCL Projects ONLY:		FINAL - May 12, 2025	
Grade	Agency Work on Operating ROW	PAT Required	Flagger Required At-
Striping		No	Yes
Seal Coat and Striping Mill, Overlay and Striping		No	Yes
Pavement Removal and Replace		Yes	Yes
Grade Separation - Roadway over RR Mtce			
Striping		No	No
Seal Coat and Striping		No	No
Mill, Overlay and Striping		No	No
Pavement Removal and Replace		No	Yes
Grade Separation - Bridge Mtce over RR			
Painting within 25'		Yes	Yes
Painting outside 25'		Yes	Yes
Other Structure Mtce on UP ROW		As Reviewed	As Reviewed
Grade Separation - Roadway under RR Mtce			
Striping		No	No
Seal Coat and Striping		No	No
Mill, Overlay and Striping		Yes	Yes
Pavement Removal and Replace		Yes	Yes
Grade Separation - Bridge Mtce under RR			
Painting within 25'		No	No
Painting outside 25'		No	No
Other Structure Mtce on UP ROW		As Reviewed	As Reviewed
Grade Separation - Bridge Insp Roadway over RR			
Invasive method, boom truck/equipment, capable of fouling with 25'		Yes	Yes
Using non-invasive methods and not fouling within 25'		No	No
Grade Separation - Bridge Insp Roadway under RR			
Using boom truck/equipment capable of fouling or contacting overhead structures		Yes	Yes
Non-invasive methods and not fouling or contacting overhead structures		No	No

Union Pacific reserves the right to modify training and flagging requirements.

10. Information to Bidders, WPDES Transportation Construction General Permit (TCGP) for Storm Water Discharges.

The calculated land disturbance for the project site is 0.31 acres.

The expected land disturbance for the project site is less than one acre in size and does not require permit coverage. Therefore, the department has not requested or obtained coverage under the TCGP.

If additional land disturbance is necessitated for the project due to proposed contractor means and methods, including temporary support activity sites, and the additional land disturbance results in a total cumulative land disturbance for the project of one acre or greater, permit coverage will need to be obtained. The department will be responsible for obtaining permit coverage following department approval of the associated ECIP. Contractor necessitated changes resulting in the need for permit coverage will not be cause for schedule delays or other damages.

Permit coverage for additional land disturbing construction activities related to contractor means and methods will be considered as part of the ECIP review and approval process. Coverage under the TCGP for additional land disturbance areas will be considered if the areas meet all the following:

- Must meet the permit's applicability criteria.
- Must be for the exclusive use of a WisDOT project.
- Ground disturbance first commences after the ECIP approval, and the areas are fully restored to meet the final stabilization criteria of the permit upon completion of the work.

If permit coverage is deemed necessary and obtained for the project, conform to all permit requirements and post the "Certificate of Permit Coverage" in a conspicuous place at the construction site.

Permit coverage, if necessary, will be under the Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, Transportation Construction General Permit, (WPDES Permit No. WI-S066796-2). The permit can be found at:

<https://widnr.widen.net/s/s5mwp2gd7s/finalsIGNEDWISDOTCSP>

The contractor is responsible for obtaining any permits for areas that are not approved by the department for coverage under the TCGP.

stp-107-056 (20250108)

11. Notice to Contractor – City of Racine Transit Services.

The City of Racine Transit Services (RYDE Racine) operates Route 1 within the construction limits and Routes 3 and Route 7 adjacent to the construction limits. Route 1, Route 3, and Route 7. Route 1 has an eastbound bus stop on DeKoven just east of project limits to be maintained and a westbound bus stop within the project limits in the northeast corner of DeKoven Avenue that may have service interruptions during construction. Invite RYDE to all coordination meetings between the contractor, the department, local officials and business people to discuss the project schedule of operations including vehicular and pedestrian access during construction operations.

Notify RYDE at least ten business days prior to beginning work.

The RYDE contacts are:

Trevor Jung
Transit Manager
City of Racine
730 Washington Avenue, Room 304
Racine, WI 53403
Phone: (262) 636-9123
trevor.jung@cityofracine.com

Willie McDonald

General Manager
Ryde
1900 Kentucky Street
Racine, WI 53405
Phone: (262)-619-2443
willie.mcdonald@cityofracine.org

12. Notice To Contractor, Saw Cut Slurry.

Saw cut slurry that may be generated as part of this contract shall be collected and actively managed. Prevent deposition of saw cut slurry into inlets, wetlands, drainage courses, and onto private property. Protect live traffic lanes from all sawcutting sludge. Remove sludge from all traffic control devices each day before dark. Dispose of sludge at an acceptable material disposal site or on Engineer-approved areas of the roadway or roadside.

Saw cut slurry management must be described in the erosion control implementation plan (ECIP). Management of saw cut slurry is incidental to the sawing items.

13. Health and Safety Requirements for Workers Remediating Petroleum Contamination.

Add the following to standard spec 107.1(2):

Soil contamination with gasoline, diesel fuel, fuel oil, or other petroleum related products may be encountered during excavation activities. Prepare a site-specific Health and Safety Plan complying with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standard for Hazardous Waste Operation and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER), 29 CFR 1910.120.

All site workers taking part in remediation activities or who will have the reasonable probability of exposure of safety or health hazards associated with the hazardous material shall have completed Health and Safety training that meets OSHA requirements. Before the start of remediation work, submit to the engineer a site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and written verification that workers will have completed up-to-date OSHA training.

Develop, delineate, and enforce the health and safety exclusions zones for each contaminated site location pursuant to 29 CFR 1910.120.

stp-107-115 (20150630)

14. Reconstructing Manholes, Item 611.0420.

Add the following to standard spec 611.3.5:

Reconstructing includes structural modifications to the existing manhole necessary to enlarge existing pipe openings and adjusting manhole covers to finished grade in two stages per special provision for Adjusting Manhole Covers. This work shall accommodate the installation of larger diameter pipes at the same locations, ensuring proper alignment, sealing, and structural integrity of the modified manhole.

15. Adjusting Manhole Covers, Item 611.8110.

This special provision describes adjusting manhole covers conforming to standard spec 611 as modified in this special provision.

Adjust manhole covers located in pavement areas in two separate operations. Initially, remove designated manhole covers along with sufficient pavement to permit installation of temporary cover plate over the opening. Fill the excavated area with asphaltic pavement mixture, which shall remain in place until contract milling and paving operations permit setting the manhole frames to grade. During the second phase, remove the asphaltic pavement mixture surrounding the manhole plus the temporary cover plate, and set the manhole cover to final grade. The department will measure and pay for the items of asphaltic pavement mixture, temporary cover plate, milling, and paving separately.

Add to standard spec 611.3.7 the following:

Set the manhole frames so that they comply with the surface requirements of standard spec 450.3.2.9. At the completion of the paving, a 6-foot straightedge shall be placed over the centerline of each manhole frame parallel to the direction of traffic. A measurement shall be made at each side of the frame. The two measurements shall be averaged. If this average is greater than 5/8 inches, reset the manhole frame to the correct plane and elevation. If this average is 5/8 inches or less but greater than 3/8 inches, the manhole frame shall be allowed to remain in place but shall be paid for at 50 percent of the contract unit price.

If the manhole frame is higher than the adjacent pavement, the two measurements shall be made at each end of the straightedge. These two measurements shall be averaged. The same criteria for acceptance and payment as above, shall apply.

stp-611-005 (20200629)

16. Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.

A Description

This special provision describes providing and removing steel plates to cover and support asphaltic pavement and traffic loading at manholes, inlets and similar structures during milling and paving operations.

B Materials

Provide a 0.25 inch minimum thickness steel plate that extends to the outside edge of the existing masonry.

C (Vacant)

D Measurement

The department will measure Cover Plates Temporary as each individual unit acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
611.8120.S	Cover Plates Temporary	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, installing, and removing the cover plates.

The steel plates shall become property of the contractor when no longer needed in the contract work.

stp-611-006 (20151210)

17. Nighttime Work Lighting-Stationary.

A Description

This special provision describes furnishing portable lighting as necessary to complete nighttime work. Nighttime operations consist of work specifically scheduled to occur after sunset and before sunrise.

B (Vacant)

C Construction

C.1 General

This provision shall apply when providing, maintaining, moving, and removing portable light towers and equipment-mounted lighting fixtures for nighttime stationary work operations, for the duration of nighttime work on the contract.

At least 14 days before the nighttime work, furnish a lighting plan to the engineer for review and acceptance. Address the following in the plan:

1. Layout, including location of portable lighting – lateral placement, height, and spacing. Clearly show on the layout the location of all lights necessary for every aspect of work to be done at night.
2. Specifications, brochures, and technical data of all lighting equipment to be used.
3. The details on how the luminaires will be attached.
4. Electrical power source information.
5. Details on the louvers, shields, or methods to be employed to reduce glare.
6. Lighting calculations. Provide illumination with average to minimum uniformity ratio of 5:1 or less throughout the work area.
7. Detail information on any other auxiliary equipment.

C.2 Portable Lighting

Provide portable lighting that is sturdy and free standing and does not require any guy wires, braces, or any other attachments. Furnish portable lighting capable of being moved as necessary to keep up with the construction project. Position the portable lighting and trailers to minimize the risk of being impacted by traffic on the roadway or by construction traffic or equipment. Provide lightning protection for the portable lighting. Portable lighting shall withstand up to 60 mph wind velocity.

If portable generators are used as a power source, furnish adequate power to operate all required lighting equipment without any interruption during the nighttime work. Provide wiring that is weatherproof and installed according to local, state, federal (NECA and OSHA) requirements. Equip all power sources with a ground-fault circuit interrupter to prevent electrical shock.

C.3 Light Level and Uniformity

Position (spacing and mounting height) the luminaires to provide illumination with an average to minimum uniformity ratio of 5:1 or less throughout the work area.

Illuminate the area as necessary to incorporate construction vehicles, equipment, and personnel activities.

C.4 Glare Control

Design, install, and operate all lighting supplied under these specifications to minimize or avoid glare that interferes with all traffic on the roadway or that causes annoyance or discomfort for properties adjoining the roadway. Locate, aim, and adjust the luminaires to provide the adequate level of illumination and the specified uniformity in the work area without the creation of objectionable glare.

Provide louvers, shields, or visors, as needed, to reduce any objectionable levels of glare. As a minimum, ensure the following requirements are met to avoid objectionable glare on the roadways open to traffic in either direction or for adjoining properties:

1. Aim tower-mounted luminaires, either parallel or perpendicular to the roadway, so as to minimize light aimed toward approaching traffic.
2. Aim all luminaires such that the center of beam axis is no greater than 60 degrees above vertical (straight down).

If lighting does not meet above-mentioned criteria, adjust the lighting within 24 hours.

C.5 Continuous Operation

Provide and have available sufficient fuel, spare lamps, generators, and qualified personnel to ensure that the lights will operate continuously during nighttime operation. In the event of any failure of the lighting system, discontinue the operation until the adequate level of illumination is restored. Move and remove lighting as necessary.

D (Vacant)

E Payment

Costs for furnishing a lighting plan, and for providing, maintaining, moving, and removing portable lighting, tower mounted lighting, and equipment-mounted lighting required under this special provision are incidental to the contract.

stp-643-010 (20100709)

18. Topsoil and Salvaged Topsoil.

Replace 625.2 (1) with the following:

(1) Topsoil consists of loam, sandy loam, silt loam, silty clay loam, or clay loam humus-bearing soils adapted to sustain plant life, and ensure the topsoil consists of the following:

Topsoil Requirements	Minimum Range	Maximum Range
pH	6.0	8.0
Organic Matter*	5%	20%
Clay	5%	30%
Silt	10%	70%
Sand	10%	70%

*Organic matter determined by loss on ignition test of samples oven dried to constant weight at 212 F (100 C).

Add the following to standard spec 625.2:

- (3) Furnish material that is free from large roots, sticks, weeds, brush, stones, litter, and waste products.
- (4) Do not furnish surface soils from ditch bottoms, drained ponds, and eroded areas, or soils which are supporting growth of NR 40 listed plants and noxious weeds or other undesirable vegetation.

Replace standard spec 625.3.3 (3) with the following:

- (3) Ensure that for the upper 2 inches, 100 percent of the material passes a one-inch sieve and at least 90 percent passes the No. 10 sieve.

SER-625-001 (20221007)

19. Fertilizer Type B.

Replace 629.2.1.3 with the following:

- (1) Fertilizer Type B Special will conform to the following requirements:

Nitrogen, not less than 24% with 6% percent of the nitrogen being slow release.

Phosphorus, not less than 15%

Potash, not less than 9%

- (2) The total nitrogen, phosphorus, and potash shall equal at least 48 percent.

Replace 629.3.1.3 with the following:

- (1) Apply fertilizer containing at least 48 percent total nitrogen, phosphorus, and potash at 5 pounds per 1,000 square feet unless otherwise directed by the engineer. For Fertilizer Type B Special that contains a different percentage of components, determine the new application rate by multiplying the specified rate by a dimensionless conversion factor determined as follows:

Conversion Factor = 48 / New Percentage of Components

Replace 629.4(1):

- (1) The department will measure Fertilizer Type B, Special by the hundred pounds (CWT) acceptably completed, measured based on the application rate of 5 pounds per 1,000 square feet. The department will not measure fertilizer used for the bid items under 632. The measured quantity equals the number of hundred-weight (CWT) of material determined by multiplying the actual number of cwt. of material incorporated by the ratio of the actual percentage of fertilizer components used to 48 percent for Fertilizer Type B Special.

SER-629-001 (20230109)

20. Temporary Audible Message Devices, Item 644.1900.S.

A Description

This special provision describes providing, maintaining, and removing temporary audible message devices. These devices are used on temporary pedestrian facilities to guide individuals with sight disabilities.

B Materials

Furnish temporary audible message devices from the approved products lists.

C Construction

Provide and maintain temporary audible message device. Maintain and repair devices within two hours of being notified by the project engineer of an issue.

Contractors record messages as approved by the engineer.

Mount temporary audible message devices on drums, temporary sign supports, or other locations approved by the engineer. Locate motion detection areas that will be effective in activating the device to operate properly. Avoid locating motion detection areas that will cause activation by trees, traffic, or other known regular activity.

Move and adjust devices after disruptions by the work or the public.

Maintain devices in a working condition and replace batteries as needed. Replace any devices that are not working properly within 2 hours of being notified of an issue.

Use tamper-proof hardware for mounting.

D Measurement

The department will measure temporary audible message devices by the day, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
644.1900.S	Temporary Audible Message Device	DAY

Payment is full compensation for providing, maintaining, and removing temporary audible message device.

The department will not pay for devices that are inoperable.

stp-644-190 (20250108)

**21. Traffic Signal Face 3S 12-Inch, Item 658.0173;
Traffic Signal Face 4S 12-Inch, Item 658.0174.**

Append standard spec 658.2.2 with the following:

All signal head assemblies shall be equipped with cutaway visors and backplates. The visor and shall be a dull black. The backplate shall be reflective yellow. Signal head housings shall be black.

**22. Pedestrian Signal Face 16-Inch, Item 658.0416;
Signal Mounting Hardware, Item 658.5069.01.**

Append standard spec 658.2.2 with the following:

All signal head assemblies shall be equipped with cutaway visors and backplates. The visor and shall be a dull black. The backplate shall be reflective yellow. Signal head housings shall be black.

23. Adjust Sanitary Manhole, Item SPV.0060.01.

A Description

This special provision describes the adjustment of sanitary manholes, including replacement of adjustment rings, chimney seals, and frames of sanitary sewer manholes according to the Standard Specification Section 611 and the Sewer and Water Specification, except has modified herein.

B Materials

B.1 Chimney Section

The City of Racine will provide frames and covers for sanitary manholes. The frames provided will be Neenah #R-1550-A, 9-Inch, 1050-2000, and 1040-0036.

Adjustment rings shall be concrete rings in accordance with Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin Section 8.39.11.

Adjustment rings shall be back plastered with mortar in accordance with Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin Section 8.37.

Between rings and under casting, use a trowelable grade butyl rubber sealant such as EZ-Stik, Kent-Seal, or approved equal and a premixed, non-metallic, cementitious controlled expansion, high strength, versatile non-shrink grout such as Penngroout by IPA Systems or approved equal.

B.2 Backfill

Granular backfill meeting the requirements of Standard Specification Section 305 for 3/4-Inch or 1 1/4-Inch dense graded base shall be used; except that no more than 10% shall pass the No. 200 sieve.

C Construction

Adjust Sanitary Manholes in accordance with Sewer and Water Specifications Sections 3.5.4 and 3.5.10 and the detail in the plans.

There should be no shims in order for the frame to sit on the rubber.

Excavation should go down to the cone.

For existing precast manholes to be adjusted, the entire manhole chimney shall be rebuilt.

Contact Richard Frazier, City of Racine, Public Works Sanitary Engineer at (414) 628-6974 at least 3 days prior to removal to see if the City of Racine wants any of the castings.

D Measurement

The department will measure Adjusting Sanitary Manholes by each unit acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.01	Adjusting Sanitary Manholes	EACH

Payment is full compensation for removal of the existing manhole frame; for removal and disposal of the existing manhole chimney and existing adjusting rings; for installation of adjusting rings and mortar; for installation of new manhole frame and cover to finished grade; and for all excavation, backfill, and compaction.

24. Sanitary Manhole Seal, Item SPV.0060.02.

A Description

The work under this item shall consist of furnishing and installing internal/external seals for existing sanitary manholes.

Perform this work according to the pertinent provisions of standard spec 611 and the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, Latest edition, including sealing the outside of the manhole chimney from the frame down to the corbel, except as herein modified.

B Materials

Internal/External Adaptor Seal, as manufactured by Adaptor, Inc., or approved equal, shall meet the material requirements of Chapter 8.42.0 and the performance requirements of standard spec 8.42.4 and 8.42.5 of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition.

C Construction

Perform work in accordance the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin and standard spec 611.

The Internal/External Seals shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommended installation procedures.

Excavation should go down to the cone or as detailed by Adaptor, Inc.

D Measurement

The department will measure Adjusting Sanitary Manhole with Internal/External Seal as each individual sanitary manhole, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.02	Sanitary Manhole Seal	EACH

Payment is full compensation for adjusting the manhole to finish grade; for disposal of existing casting; for furnishing and installing Internal/External Adaptor seal, for furnishing and installing a new casting and lid; for construction, excavation, and backfilling.

25. Traffic Signal Cabinet and Controller, Item SPV. 0060.03.

A Description

This special provision describes furnishing an operational NEMA TS2 Type 1 traffic control cabinet ready for testing by the department and subsequent installation.

B Materials

B.1 General

Furnish cabinet conforming to the latest revision of NEMA Standards Publication TS2 Version 2.06 (R2008), with Amendment 3-2009, Traffic Controller Assemblies with NTCIP Requirements, National Electrical Manufacturers Association, hereinafter called NEMA TS2 Standard, except where modified in this specification.

Provide cabinets designed for TS2 Type 1 operation. Pre-wire cabinets for a minimum of sixteen phases as specified herein.

All equipment, materials, and cabinet features shall be the same type, make, and model on all cabinets delivered under any one order.

B.2 Cabinet

B.2.1 General

Furnish a door-in-door ground mounted (without anchor bolts) aluminum cabinet of clean-cut design and appearance. Provide a cabinet of minimum size 44 inches wide, minimum 24 inches deep and minimum 52 inches to maximum 60 inches high. The size of the cabinet shall provide ample space for housing the controller, all the associated devices which are to be furnished with the controller, all other auxiliary devices herein specified, and all equipment to be furnished and installed by others.

The cabinet shall comply with the environmental and operating standards outlined in the NEMA TS2 Standard. The cabinet shall provide reasonable vandalism protection. The cabinet shall have a NEMA 3R rating.

Construct the cabinet from type 5052-H32 aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.125 inches. Furnish the cabinet with a natural, uncoated, aluminum finish inside and outside. Continuously weld all seams. The surface shall be smooth, free of marks and scratches. Use stainless steel for all external hardware.

C Construction

C.1 General

Install equipment and assemble the cabinet conforming to the latest revision of NEMA Standards Publication TS2 Version 2.06 (R2008), with Amendment 3-2009, Traffic Controller Assemblies with NTCIP Requirements, National Electrical Manufacturers Association, hereinafter called NEMA TS2 Standard, except where modified in this specification. Conform all work to the Wisconsin State Electrical

Code (WSEC). Conform all work to standard spec 651 of the Wisconsin Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2019 Edition, as supplemented or modified in this specification.

Furnish and install at no extra cost any equipment and materials not specifically described but required in order to perform the intended functions in the cabinet.

Provide arc flash protection within the cabinet as needed to satisfy NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.

C.2 Cabinet

C.2.1 General

On the top of the cabinet, incorporate a 1-inch slope toward the rear to prevent rain accumulation. Incorporate a rain channel into the design of the main door opening to prevent liquids from entering the enclosure.

Include an exhaust plenum with a vent screen into the roof of the cabinet. Perforations in the vent screen shall not exceed 0.125 inches in diameter. Insulate the remaining area of the roof of the cabinet with a moisture resistant rigid foam board insulation with a minimum R value of 4.0 that can be perforated for an antenna.

Equip the lower section of the cabinet door with a louvered air entrance. The air inlet shall be large enough to allow sufficient air flow per the rated fan capacity. Louvers must satisfy the NEMA rod entry test for Type 3R ventilated enclosures. Secure a washable, aluminum, removable air filter to the air entrance. The filter shall fit snugly against the cabinet door wall. Attach an aluminum, easily removable, gasketed cover over the air filter and louver

C.2.2 Doors

The cabinet door opening shall be a minimum of 80 percent of the front surface of the cabinet. The main door and police door-in-door shall each close against a weatherproof and dust-proof, closed-cell neoprene gasket seal. The gasket material for the main door shall be a minimum of 0.188 inches thick by 1.00 inch wide. The gasket material for the police door shall be a minimum of 0.188 inches thick by 0.500 inches wide. Permanently bond the gaskets to the cabinet.

Equip the main door with a three-point latching mechanism. The upper and lower locking points of the latching mechanism shall each have a pair of nylon rollers. The handle on the main door shall utilize a shank of stainless steel 3/4 inches minimum diameter. The handle shall include a hasp for the attachment of an optional padlock. The cabinet door handle may turn either clockwise or counterclockwise to open and shall not extend outwards past the edge of the door at any time. Position the lock assembly so the key will not cause any interference with the handle, or a person's hand on the handle, when opening the cabinet door.

Include on the main door a solid stainless-steel rod stop and catch mechanism capable of rigidly holding the door open at approximately 90, 120, and 180 degrees under windy conditions. The operator must be able to engage and disengage the catch with a shod or booted foot.

The main door hinge shall be a one-piece, continuous piano hinge with a minimum 0.25-inch stainless steel pin running the entire length of the right side of the door (right-handed). Attach the hinge in such a manner that no rivets or bolts are exposed.

Equip the main door with a brass Corbin tumbler lock No. 2, swing away dust cap.

Electrically bond the door to the rest of the cabinet with a braided copper grounding conductor. The length of the grounding conductor shall allow the door to swing fully open, without using the stop bar, without stretching or breaking the grounding conductor. The grounding conductor shall not interfere with normal door operation.

Provide a door switch for the main cabinet door. When the door is opened the switch shall send a signal to the controller sufficient for the controller to log an alarm.

C.2.3 Auxiliary Panels

C.2.3.1 Intersection Lighting

Provide an intersection lighting control panel as described. The intersection lighting control panel shall consist of an aluminum panel 0.125 inches thick and approximately 5 inches by 10 inches. Determine the actual panel size by the cabinet's mounting rail placement. Attach to the panel a 2 pole-30 amp contactor-120vac coil (Square D #8910DPA32V02 or equal), and a heavy duty six position terminal block (Marathon DJ1606 or equal). Use wire sizes 10AWG for power and load wiring, and 16AWG for control wires.

Wire the terminal strip as follows:

1. Control coil
2. L1 in
3. L2 in
4. Neutral in and control coil
5. L1 out
6. L2 out

Protect each output by a MOV (V150LA20A) wired between the output and neutral. Include a photo control (Intermatic #K4021C or equal).

Mount the photo control just above the cabinet door and approximately 12 inches from the right side of the cabinet. Wire the photo control to a 3-position terminal strip using 16AWG wire color coded to match the photo control wiring connected to the intersection lighting control panel.

Provide panel cover that is secured on the top and bottom of the panel with a minimum of 4 thumb screws.

Provide a switch in the cabinet that can turn intersection lighting on/off.

C.2.3.2 Cabinet Heater

C.2.3.2.A. Description

This specification describes furnishing a cabinet heater ready for operation within the associated traffic signal control cabinet.

C.2.3.2.B. Requirements

Provide a 250-watt element heater. The heater shall be mountable on the face of the aluminum, louvered air filter cover such that feed air is supplied through the cover. Provide a protective, ventilated cover over the heater. Provide a cord and twist-off plug that will connect to the electrical receptacle on the cabinet door.

C.2.4 Shelves and Mountings

Mount a minimum of three vertical "C" channels on each interior side wall of the cabinet for the purpose of mounting the cabinet components. The channels shall accommodate spring mounted nuts or studs.

Install three vertical "C" channels or three slotted rails on the interior back wall of the cabinet. All mounting channels and rails shall extend to within 7 inches of the top and bottom of the cabinets and shall be of sufficient strength to rigidly hold specified shelves and equipment.

Provide two full-width, 11-inch deep, fully adjustable, aluminum shelves to support the controller and other equipment. Mount the lower shelf at a height above the bottom of the cabinet such that the shelf and attached drawer does not interfere with the ability to tilt the terminal facility forward on its hinges for maintenance purposes. Mount the top shelf at least 13 inches above the surface of the lower shelf.

Provide McCain Flex controller and EDI MMU2 conflict monitor. Locate the controller and conflict monitor on the lower shelf. Locate the loop detector racks and other auxiliary equipment on the top shelf. The power supply may be mounted on either shelf.

Provide an under-shelf drawer beneath the lower shelf. The drawer shall be approximately 20 inches wide and a minimum of 12 inches deep. The drawer shall operate easily and smoothly and shall have a stop to prevent inadvertently pulling the drawer out of its support. Design the stop to allow purposeful complete removal of the drawer without the use of tools. Provide a slide out shelf capable of supporting a 5 pound, 14-inch-wide by 11-inch-deep load. This slide out support can be the cover for the drawer, as long as it extends far enough out to support the entire 11-inch depth of the laptop.

Provide a fully wired receptacle on the door that is specifically designed to support the twist and lock style plug specified for the heater element. Locate receptacle such that when installed, heater should be mounted a minimum of 6.5 inches from the bottom of the door.

C.2.5 Auxiliary Cabinet Equipment

Ventilate the cabinet by means of a 120 VAC, 60HZ, tube axial compact type fan located in the top of the cabinet plenum. The fan's free delivery airflow shall be equal to or greater than 100 cubic feet per minute. The magnetic field of the fan motor shall not affect the performance of control equipment. The fan bearings shall operate freely. The fan unit shall not crack, creep, warp, or have bearing failure within a seven-year duty cycle. The maximum noise level shall be less than 40 decibels. The fan unit shall be corrosion resistant. The thermostat's turn on setting shall be adjustable from 90 to 120 degrees F. The fan

shall run until the cabinet temperature decreases below the turn-on temperature setting by approximately 30 degrees F. The fan shall be fused.

Mount a single LED light strip at the top of the cabinet and the appropriate power supply to support up to four (4) light strip panels. Wire the power supply to an ON/OFF toggle switch. Mount two (2) LED light strips under the lower shelf fed off the power supply on the top of the cabinet. Locate one strip on each side of the drawer.

Provide a thermostat with an adjustable setting from 0 to 100 degrees F. Install the thermostat on the interior ceiling of the cabinet well away from the cabinet light or any heat source. Provide a thermal limit switch to prevent the heater's protective cover from exceeding 170 degrees F.

C.3 Terminal and Facilities

C.3.1 Terminal Facility

The terminal facility panel shall be constructed from 5052-H32 brushed aluminum of 0.125 inches minimum thickness and formed so as to eliminate any flexing when plug-in components are installed.

Mount the bottom of the terminal facility a minimum of 9 inches from the bottom of the cabinet. Hinge the terminal facility at the bottom to allow easy access with simple tools to all wiring on the rear of the panel. It shall not be necessary to remove the lower shelf, the shelf drawer, or any shelf-mounted equipment to hinge down the terminal facility. Provide sufficient slack in the load bay wiring to allow for dropping the load bay.

Fully wire the terminal facility with sixteen load switch sockets: eight phases of vehicular, four phases of pedestrian, and four phases of overlap operation; eight flash transfer relay sockets; one flasher socket; and two terminal facility BIU rack slots. The use of printed circuit boards is not acceptable on the terminal facility, except printed circuit boards are acceptable for the BIU interface with the load bay. Position the 16 load switch sockets in two horizontal rows of eight sockets each. Support the load switches and flasher by a bracket or shelf extending at least three inches from the terminal facility.

Label all terminals, load switches, and flash transfer relay sockets. Label reference designators by silk-screening on the front and rear of the terminal facility to match drawing designations.

Provide rack mounted BIU's. Provide a dual-row, 64-pin female DIN 41612 Type B connector for each BIU rack position. Provide card guides for both edges of the BIU. Terminal and facilities BIU mounting shall be an integral part of the terminal facility.

Provide one 16-channel, 8-position, TS2 detector rack with an integrally mounted BIU mounting. Rack shall be addressable. Power the detector rack by the cabinet power supply. Fasten the loop detector racks towards the left side of the top shelf. Additional racks shall be treated as add-on items.

For BIU rack connectors, provide pre-wired address pins or jumper plugs corresponding to the requirements of the NEMA TS2 Standard. The address pins or jumper plugs shall control the BIU mode of operation. BIUs shall be capable of being interchanged with no additional programming.

For the terminal facility, contain all field wires within one or two rows of horizontally-mounted Marathon (or approved equal) heavy duty terminal blocks. Terminate all field output circuits on an unfused terminal block with a minimum rating of 10 amps. Use mechanical connector lugs rated for copper wire. Angle the lower section of the terminal block out from the back of the cabinet at approximately a 45-degree angle.

Identify all field input/output (I/O) terminals by permanent alphanumeric labels. All labels shall use standard nomenclature per the NEMA TS2 Standard.

All field flash sequence programming at the field terminals shall be able to be accomplished with the use of only a screwdriver.

Wire field terminal blocks to use three positions per vehicle or overlap phase (green, yellow, red).

Wire one RC network in parallel with each flash transfer relay coil.

Permanently label all logic-level, NEMA-controller and EDI 1600E conflict monitor input and output terminations on the terminal facility. Identify the function of each terminal position on the cabinet drawings.

Terminal blocks for DC signal interfacing shall have a number 6-32 x 7/32-inch screw as minimum. Functions to be terminated shall be as specified in the listing of Input/Output Terminals in Section 5 of the NEMA TS2 Standard.

Conform all terminal facility and cabinet wiring to the WSEC. The green/walk, yellow, and red/don't walk load switch outputs shall be minimum 16-gauge wire. The MMU2 (other than AC power), controller I/O, and logic ground shall be minimum 22-gauge wire. All wire colors shall be consistent in all cabinets furnished in one order.

C.3.2 Auxiliary Panels

C.3.2.1 Vehicle Detection Interface Panel

Provide a 32-position interface panel or two 16-position panels. Each interface panel shall allow for the connection of 32 or 16 independent field loops, respectively. The panels shall have barrier strip type terminals using 8-32 screws and be rated for 20-inch pounds of torque.

Provide a ground bus terminal between each loop pair terminal to provide a termination for the loop lead-in cable ground wire. Secure the interface panels to a mounting plate attached to the left interior side wall of the cabinet.

Provide a cable consisting of 20 AWG twisted pair wires to enable connection to and from the interface panel to a detector rack. The twisted pair wires shall be color-coded wires. Provide a cable of sufficient length to allow the detector rack to be placed on either shelf.

Provide a pathway or mechanism for securing loop lead in cables neatly next to interface panel. Identify all termination points by a unique number silk screened on the panel.

C.3.3 Conductors and Cabling

All conductors in the cabinet shall be copper 22 AWG or larger. All 14 AWG and smaller wire shall conform to MIL-W-16878/1, Type B, 600V, 19-strand tinned copper. The wire shall have a minimum of 0.010 inches thick PVC insulation without clear nylon jacket and rated to 105 degrees Celsius. All 12 AWG and larger wire shall be UL or NRTL listed THHN/THWN 90 degrees Celsius, 600V, 0.020 inches thick PVC insulation, and clear nylon jacketed.

Provide controller and EDI 1600E conflict monitor cables of sufficient length to allow the units to be placed on either cabinet shelf in the operating mode. Connecting cables shall be sleeved in a braided nylon mesh. Exposed tie-wraps and interwoven cables are unacceptable.

Provide the cabinet configuration with enough SDLC RS-485 Port 1 communication cables to allow full capabilities of that cabinet plus one SDLC RS-485 Port 1 communication cable for auxiliary use. Each communication cable connector shall be a 15-pin metal shell D subminiature type. The cable shall be a shielded cable suitable for RS-485 communications. Secure all connecting cables and wire runs by mechanical clamps. Stick-on type clamps are not acceptable.

Pre-wire the terminal facility for a Type 16 EDI 1600E conflict monitor.

All wiring shall be neat in appearance. Stow excess cable behind the terminal facility or below the shelves in order to allow easy access to the terminal facility and cabinet components. All cabinet wiring shall be continuous from its point of origin to its termination point. Butt type connections/splices are not acceptable.

Wire the grounding system in the cabinet into three separate circuits: AC Neutral, Earth Ground, and Logic Ground.

Optoisolate all pedestrian pushbutton inputs from the field to the controller through the BIU and operate at 12 VAC.

Hook or loop all wire, size 16 AWG or smaller, at solder joints around the eyelet or terminal block post prior to soldering to ensure circuit integrity. Lap joint soldering is not acceptable.

C.3.4 Cabinet Switches

Locate the following switches on a maintenance panel on the inside of the cabinet door:

- Controller On/Off
- Stop Time (Three Positions)
- Position Switch Label Function
- Upper Stop Time Place stop time on the controller
- Center Run Remove the stop time input to the controller
- Lower Normal Connects the EDI 1600E conflict monitor to the controller stop time input

Locate the following switches behind the police access door:

- Signal/Off
- Flash/Normal
- Hand/ auto
- Coiled hand control and cable

The above switches shall function as follows:

- Off: Signals Dark
- Signal: Signals On and operating as follows:
- Auto Hand
- Flash: Signals Flash Signals Flash
- Normal: Signals Normal Signals Advance by use of hand control.

C.4 Power Panel

C.4.1 Design

The power panel shall consist of a separate module, securely fastened to the interior right side wall of the cabinet. Wire the power panel to provide the necessary power to the cabinet, controller, MMU2, cabinet power supply, and all auxiliary equipment. Manufacture the power panel from 0.090-inch, 5052-H32 aluminum. Panel layout shall facilitate field inspection and maintenance accessibility without excessive disassembly or special tools.

Provide a light, tough, transparent, weather-resistant, non-yellowing, thermoplastic cover, rigidly mounted over the full power panel, with access holes for circuit breakers and other equipment, and open on the sides for ventilation.

All components of power panel shall meet or exceed the electrical requirements as laid out in section 5.4 of the NEMA TS2 Standard.

Provide all necessary components for a battery backup system to be retrofit into the cabinet without needing to make changes to the wiring of the power panel. Battery Backup system will support only essential equipment in the cabinet. Fan, heater, and lighting panel are examples of non-essential equipment not expected to be supported by the battery backup system.

Do not install a jumper between the equipment ground and neutral. Instead, provide this bonding jumper in a separate package labeled "For Grounding Purposes."

C.4.2 Grounding System

On each side of the cabinet, provide a minimum 20-position neutral bus bar capable of connecting three #12 AWG wires per position. Also, on each side of the cabinet, provide a minimum 20-position equipment ground bus bar capable of connecting three #12 AWG wires per position. Install this bus bar below the neutral bus bar.

C.4.3 Power Receptacles

Mount a 120 VAC 20 amp, NEMA 5-20R GFCI convenience outlet on the interior right side wall above or as part of the power panel. The outlet shall be fully operational, and fuse protected. Mount a 2-gang outlet on each side of the cabinet. Both of these outlets should be wired off the circuit breaker fed off the surge protector.

C.5 Auxiliary Devices

C.5.1 Flashers

Provide one solid state flasher conforming to the requirements of section 6.3 of the NEMA TS2 Standard.

C.5.2 Flash Transfer Relays

Provide four flash transfer relays conforming to the requirements of section 6.4 of the NEMA TS2 Standard.

C.5.3 Cabinet Power Supply

Provide one power supply with each cabinet conforming to the requirements of section 5.3.5 of the NEMA TS2 Standard. Provide LED indicators for the 12 VDC, 12 VAC, and 24 VDC outputs. Provide jack plugs on the front panel for access to the +24 VDC for test purposes.

C.5.4 NEMA Load Switches

Provide load switches as needed.

C.5.5 TS2 Type 1 controller

Provide McCain Flex NEMA TS2 type 1 controller.

C.5.6 NEMA MMU2

Provide EDI MMU2 Smart Monitor.

C.6 Bus Interface Units (BIU)

Provide three BIUs conforming to the requirements of section 8 of the NEMA TS2 Standard. Provide two BIUs with the main panel and one BIU with one of the detector racks.

C.7 Documentation

C.7.1 Cabinet Intersection Wiring Diagrams

At the time of the cabinet delivery, furnish with the cabinet two sets of printed 22x34-inch cabinet intersection wiring diagrams and one set of .dwg CAD files per cabinet. After cabinet acceptance is complete, if any cabinet wiring changes were made, revise the cabinet wiring diagrams and provide two sets of printed 22x34-inch cabinet intersection wiring diagrams and one set of .dwg CAD files reflecting any field changes.

D Measurement

The department will measure Traffic Signal Cabinet and Controller as each individual cabinet and controller, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.03	Traffic Signal Cabinet and Controller	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing a complete traffic signal cabinet, including the signal controller and conflict monitor together with cabinet, all required control units, all necessary wiring, switches, and fittings to assure that the controller will perform the functions required in the plans.

26. Accessible Pedestrian Push Button System (Memorial at DeKoven), Item SPV.0060.04.

A Description

This special provision describes providing a vandal resistant Accessible Pedestrian Signal and push button assembly that provides a vibro-tactile ADA and MUTCD compliant 2" push button with a raised directional arrow and integrated R-103 sign. All sounds are emitted from inside the unit via a weatherproof speaker. The unit Shall use 2 wires and interface with a single control unit located in the traffic control cabinet.

B Materials

Furnish Polara APS iDS2 pedestrian push buttons and pedestrian control units, including integrated R-103 sign, all necessary hardware, fasteners and wiring connectors.

C Construction

Review manufacturer's instructions before installation. Install APS push buttons at the locations shown on the plans.

D Measurement

The department will measure APS Push Button System (Location) as each intersection, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.04	Accessible Pedestrian Push Button System (Memorial at DeKoven)	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing pedestrian push buttons, integrated R-103 sign, pedestrian control units, including all necessary hardware, fasteners and wiring connectors; and for all labor, tools, equipment, transportation, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

27. Video Vehicle Detection System (Memorial at DeKoven), Item SPV.0060.05.

A Description

Work under this item shall consist of furnishing and installing video vehicle detection for each intersection as shown in the plans and as hereinafter provided.

B Materials

Furnish Furnish NoTraffic Artificial Intelligence Tracked Entity Detection System (AI-TEDS). The AI-TEDS detects traffic using fused video and radar sensors, object tracking, and machine learning algorithms, and incorporates a roadside unit (RSU) for V2X communications.

B.1 Hardware

1. General

- § All equipment and materials shall be new. All fasteners exposed to the elements shall be Type 304 or Type 316 passivated stainless steel. Sensor Units and Control Units shall have permanent labels that bear the name of the AI-TEDS manufacturer ("Manufacturer"), description, part number, date of manufacture, and serial number.
- § All equipment shall be tested by an independent third-party laboratory for conformance with NEMA TS 2 environmental requirements per the following procedures:
 - NEMA TS 2 Section 2.2.7: Transients, Temperature, Voltage, and Humidity (excepting Test A)
 - NEMA TS 2 Section 2.2.8: Vibration
 - NEMA TS 2 Section 2.2.9: Shock/Impact

2. Sensor Units

- § The AI-TEDS shall be supplied with one Sensor Unit per approach or as otherwise indicated on the con-tract documents. Sensor Units shall incorporate the traffic detection sensors comprising a 1080p HD video camera and 60 GHz radar, a Graphics Processing Unit (GPU), an Ethernet communications receptacle (8P8C), and a Wi-Fi radio. The Sensor Unit enclosure shall conform to IP-67 and MIL-STD-810G.
- § The Sensor Unit shall operate over a nominal input voltage range of 90 to 264 VAC at 50 or 60 Hz.
- § One variant of the Sensor Unit shall incorporate a roadside unit (RSU) comprising a V2X communications chipset with support for DSRC and C-V2X, as well as two omnidirectional V2X antennas. This variant of the Sensor Unit shall comply with all applicable FCC regulations for RSUs.

3. Control Unit

- § The AI-TEDS shall be supplied with a Control Unit. The Control Unit shall incorporate a Graphics Processing Unit (GPU), two Ethernet communications receptacles (8P8C), a Wi-Fi radio, a synchronous se-rial port that conforms to NEMA TS 2 Section 3.3.1 (Port 1), and a front panel user interface comprising and LCD and buttons.

4. Main Power & Communications Assembly

- § The AI-TEDS shall be supplied with a Main Power & Communications Assembly. The Main Power & Communications Assembly shall comprise a DIN rail to which the following components are mounted:
 - Terminal blocks for utility AC power conductors
 - Power supply for Control Unit
 - Two cellular modems
 - Firewall router

5. Sensor Unit Power Assembly

- § The AI-TEDS may be supplied with a Sensor Unit Power Assembly where power for Sensor Units is sourced from the transportation field cabinet. The Sensor Unit Power Assembly shall comprise a DIN rail to which the following components are mounted:
 - Terminal blocks
 - Web relay
 - Surge suppressor and circuit breakers for Sensor Unit AC power conductors

6. Photocell Power Tap

- § The AI-TEDS may be supplied with Photocell Power Taps for Sensor Units whose power is sourced from photocontrol receptacles on street lighting luminaires. The Photocell Power Tap shall install in a NEMA three or seven prong twist lock photocontrol receptacle conforming to ANSI C136.10 and provide a pass-through receptacle for the photocontrol, allowing unhindered dusk-to-dawn operation of the street lighting luminaire. The Photocell Power Tap shall have an integral 10 foot power cord.

7. Antenna

- § The AI-TEDS shall be supplied with a nine-in-one Antenna along with all material and hardware required to securely mount the Antenna to the transportation field cabinet. The Antenna shall facilitate wireless communications for all AI-TEDS equipment in the transportation field cabinet including Wi-Fi, cellular, and GPS.

B.2 Software

1. Sensor Unit Software

- § The Sensor Unit shall include embedded software in non-volatile storage (“Sensor Unit Software”). The Sensor Unit Software shall be remotely upgradable via over-the-air (OTA) updates.

2. Control Unit Software

- § The Control Unit shall include embedded software in non-volatile storage (“Control Unit Software”). The Control Unit Software shall be remotely upgradable via over-the-air (OTA) updates. The Control Unit Software shall have a browser user interface that supports viewing and editing all real-time and configuration data supported by the AI-TEDS. The browser user interface shall be compatible with the current versions of browsers based on the WebKit (Safari), Blink (Chrome, Edge), and Gecko (Firefox) rendering engines.
- § Access to the Control Unit Software shall be restricted to designated users. Users shall authenticate with the Control Unit Software via account credentials consisting of a username and password.

3. Cloud Software

- § The AI-TEDS shall include software-as-a-service (“Cloud Software”) that is hosted by the Manufacturer on a secure cloud platform. The Cloud Software shall be accessible via an internet domain name that is unique to the Infrastructure Owner/Operator (IOO). The Cloud Software shall be hosted in a discrete instance (“Cloud Software Hosted Instance”) that is unique to the IOO. The IOO’s Cloud Software Hosted Instance shall not contain data for any other IOO’s AI-TEDS, and no data for the IOO’s AI-TEDSs shall reside on any other IOO’s Cloud Software Hosted Instance.
- § The Cloud Software shall have a browser user interface that supports viewing and editing all real-time, historical, and configuration data supported by the AI-TEDS. The browser user interface shall be compatible with the current versions of browsers based on the WebKit (Safari), Blink (Chrome, Edge), and Gecko (Firefox) rendering engines.
- § Access to the Cloud Software shall be restricted to designated users. Users shall authenticate with the Cloud Software via account credentials consisting of a username and password. The Cloud Software shall support single sign on (SSO), allowing users to sign on with their existing IOO credentials.
- § The AI-TEDS shall include five years of access to and hosting of the Cloud Software.

B.3 Functionality

The AI-TEDS shall provide the following functionality.

1. Detection

- § The AI-TEDS shall provide stop bar and advance detection of traffic in a manner that is compatible with transportation field cabinets that conform to Caltrans TEES (“Model 33x”), NEMA TS 1, NEMA TS 2, ITS Cabinet, and ATC Cabinet (ATC 5301), as well as traffic signal controllers that conform to NTCIP 1202 and ATC 5201.
- § The AI-TEDS shall support at least 64 detection zones and report the presence of road users in these zones via detector inputs to a traffic signal controller. The AI-TEDS shall support the maximal quantity of detector inputs as are supported by the transportation field cabinet system. When a detection zone is occupied by the selected road user class(es), the associated detector input shall be ON; the detector input shall be OFF at all other times.
- § All processing of raw sensor data and computations performed thereon to detect, classify, and track road users shall occur in the Sensor Unit. The Sensor Unit shall transmit post-processed road user metadata to the Control Unit.
- § Detection shall be at least 98% accurate under typical environmental conditions. To substantiate detection accuracy, the Manufacturer shall provide at least four test reports, each from a different location.
- § The test reports shall be accompanied by a letter from a licensed professional engineer employed by the manufacturer that certifies the accuracy of the test reports and any claims made therein, and describes the methodologies used to conduct the tests and derive the results.

- a. Sensor Fusion
 - § The AI-TEDS shall automatically choose which data to use from the video sensor and which data to use from the radar sensor to achieve the most accurate detection for the given environmental conditions and detection zones. Detection zone configuration shall be performed via a single, unified interface per Sensor Unit and shall not require separate setup or configuration for individual sensors.
 - § Upon a malfunction of either sensor, detection shall be provided by the remaining functional sensor.
- b. Classification
 - § The AI-TEDS shall classify each detected road user as one of six classes: automobile, truck, bus, motorcycle, bicycle, and pedestrian.
- c. Tracking
 - § The AI-TEDS shall track the position (lane, phase, and distance to stop bar) and trajectory (direction and speed) of each detected road user.
- d. Failsafe Operation
 - § Upon any anomaly that affects the ability of the AI-TEDS to provide accurate detection, including but not limited to equipment or communications failures, the AI-TEDS shall default to a safe condition via constant calls or other any other appropriate mechanism supported by the transportation field cabinet system.

2. Turning Movement Counts

- § The AI-TEDS shall store a count of the number of road users who turn right, proceed straight through, turn left, make a U-turn, and cross in the crosswalk (“Turning Movement Counts”).
- § The AI-TEDS shall provide a graphical user interface (GUI) in the Cloud Software for viewing historical Turning Movement Count data. The GUI shall support filtering Turning Movement Count data by date/time for either a single period or two periods (for side-by-side comparisons), by maneuver (left, through, right, etc.) and by approach. The GUI shall support downloads of Turning Movement Count data in CSV and PDF formats.

3. Signal Performance Measures

- § The AI-TEDS shall provide industry standard automated traffic signal performance measures (“ATSPMs”). ATSPMs shall be automatically calculated upon commissioning of the AI-TEDS and shall not require additional setup or configuration by the user. ATSPMs shall be supported for all makes and models of traffic signal controllers, including those that do not natively support high-resolution data logging.
- § The AI-TEDS shall provide a GUI in the Cloud Software for viewing historical ATSPM data. The GUI shall support filtering ATSPM data by date/time for either a single period or two periods (for side-by-side comparisons) and by road user class (car, truck, bus, etc.). The GUI shall support downloads of ATSPM data in CSV and PDF formats.
 - a. Maximum Delay
 - § The ATSPMs shall include maximum delay. Maximum delay shall be calculated as the time difference between the vehicle’s arrival during the red interval and the time that the phase turned green.
 - b. Average Delay
 - § The ATSPMs shall include average delay. Average delay shall be calculated as the sum of the time between the arrival of all vehicles during red and the time the phase turns green, divided by the number of vehicles.
 - c. Pedestrian Delay
 - § The ATSPMs shall include pedestrian delay. Pedestrian delay shall be calculated as the time difference between the time that the pedestrian call was received (pedestrian button pushed) and the time that the pedestrian phase was served (beginning of the Walk interval).
 - d. Coordination Analysis
 - § The ATSPMs shall include arrivals on green and arrivals on red. Arrivals on green and arrivals on red shall be calculated by tracking approaching vehicles and associating their arrival at the intersection with the signal state. Arrivals on green and arrivals on red shall be reported in percentages for each on a per-cycle basis.
 - e. Split Analysis
 - § The ATSPMs shall include split monitor analytics. Split monitor analytics shall comprise the duration that each phase was On during the cycle and the reason that the phase terminated (gap out, max out, or force off).
 - f. Volume Analysis
 - § The ATSPMs shall include approach volume analysis. Approach volume analysis shall comprise the number of vehicles crossing the intersection during a user-specified period and the directional distribution factor (D-factor) for each approach (the ratio of one direction to the total of two opposing directions of traffic traveling during a selected hour), expressed as a percentage.

4. Abnormality Detection

- § The AI-TEDS shall provide alerts for abnormalities that disrupt the normal flow of traffic, including, but not limited to, crashes, temporary road work, and disabled vehicles. The AI-TEDS shall be capable of being remotely updated to add support for new types of abnormalities.

5. Intersection Safety Insights

- § The AI-TEDS shall count road users who enter the intersection (cross the stop line) during the Yellow Change Interval, Red Clearance Interval, and Full Red/Phase Off.
- § The AI-TEDS may provide a GUI in the Cloud Software for viewing historical stop line crossing data (“Intersection Safety Insights” or “ISI”). The GUI shall support filtering ISI data by date/time for either a single period or two periods (for side-by-side comparisons) and by road user class (car, truck, bus, etc.).
- § The GUI shall support downloads of ISI data in CSV and PDF formats. The GUI shall provide tabular and graphical views of ISI data and a video clip of each event.

6. Video Streaming

- § The AI-TEDS shall provide high-definition RTSP video streams encoded using H.264 and H.265. There shall be one stream for each Sensor Unit and one stream that combines the video from four Sensor Units (quad view).
- § Video streams shall display the state of the traffic signals (“Signal State Icons”). Signal State Icons shall be located on the downstream side of the stop line at each approach lane.
- § Video streams shall display phase numbers (“Phase Number Icons”). Phase Number Icons shall be located on the downstream side of the stop line at each approach lane.
- § Video streams shall display detectors (“Detection Zones”). Detection Zones shall be displayed using one of two colors depending on whether the zone is occupied.

7. Cellular Data

- § The AI-TEDS shall include five years of cellular data connectivity for the Control Unit and Sensor Units.

B.4 Documentation

The AI-TEDS shall include user manuals with installation, operations, troubleshooting, and maintenance information for the AI-TEDS software and hardware. User manuals shall be provided as PDFs or online web pages.

B.5 Service & Support

1. Installation Support

The manufacturer shall provide remote turn-on assistance by phone during normal business hours, Monday through Friday. The manufacturer or the manufacturer's third-party representative shall provide on-site turn-on assistance, Monday through Friday, within five business days of being requested.

2. Training

The manufacturer shall provide a maximum of two remote training sessions of a maximum of three hours each for up to 50 employees of the IOO and employees of the IOO's designated representatives. Topics shall include installation, configuration, operation, troubleshooting, and maintenance. Instructors shall be certified by the manufacturer.

3. Monitoring

The AI-TEDS shall be monitored by the manufacturer for detection accuracy, reliability, faults, incidents, alarms, and other anomalies during all hours of the day, every day of the year (24/7/365). Monitoring personnel shall be knowledgeable in principles, practices, concepts, and theories of traffic engineering, traffic signalization, and traffic signal equipment.

The AI-TEDS shall include five years of monitoring.

4. Technical Support

The manufacturer shall provide live 24/7/365 technical support via email and telephone. Technical support shall be actively staffed by at least one on-shift employee of the manufacturer at all times, including but not limited to weekends, overnights, and holidays; the use of technical support personnel who are on call during personal time, as well as other forms of passive, off-shift staffing, shall not fulfill this requirement.

The AI-TEDS shall include five years of technical support.

5. 6.5 Software Updates

The AI-TEDS shall include five years of updates to the Sensor Unit Software, Control Unit Software, and Cloud Software.

B.6 Warranty

The manufacturer shall warrant that all manufacturer-supplied equipment and material is free from material and workmanship defects for a five-year period (“Hardware Warranty Period”). The Hardware Warranty Period shall start when the equipment is received by the IOO. During the Hardware Warranty Period, the manufacturer shall ship, at no cost to the IOO, replacements for defective equipment and material to the IOO's primary business location.

During the Hardware Warranty Period, warranty service from manufacturer certified personnel shall be available from the Manufacturer or their designated third-party representative via telephone within four business hours of initial contact.

The manufacturer or their designated third-party representative shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the AI-TEDS.

B.7 Manufacturer Certifications

The manufacturer of the AI-TEDS shall have SOC 2 Type II and ISO 27001 (Information Security Management) certifications.

C Construction

Review manufacturer's instructions before installation. Install sensor at the locations shown on the plans (final location on the pole or arm will be determined by the Ara Molitor, City of Racine Engineer (414)-228-5179, to ensure best light of sight, review 3 days prior to install). Install cable continuously (without cut or terminations) from the traffic signal cabinet to the sensor. Leave approximately 10-feet of cable length in each pull box and cabinet. Install the RJ-45 connectors and sensor units per the manufacturer's instructions.

A representative of the manufacturer shall make all necessary connections in the cabinet and configure the sensor and processor cards. Configure the detection zones as shown in the plans. Contact Ara Molitor, City of Racine Engineer (414)-228-5179 for preferred settings and review the zone assignments. A screen shot of the final configuration and a configuration file for each sensor shall be provided to the city for documentation.

D Measurement

The department will measure Video Vehicle Detection System (location) for each intersection, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.05	Video Vehicle Detection System (South Memorial Drive and DeKoven Ave)	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing video detection system sensor and cards, sensor cable, including all necessary hardware fasteners and wiring connectors.

28. Emergency Vehicle Preemption System, Item SPV.0060.06.

A Description

This special provision describes providing furnishing and installing an Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) System at a single intersection, as shown on the plans and as hereinafter provided.

B Materials

The Emergency Vehicle Preemption System shall include Tomar Strobocom II signal processor Model OSPOC 8x, Model DETOC1 detectors, Model M913 detector cable, Type 1 LED confirmation lights, and appropriate wiring for power and signal to create a complete and functional system according to the plans. This equipment shall be furnished and installed by the contractor.

C Construction

The processor shall be mounted in a card rack included as part of the signal cabinet.

Detectors shall be side-mounted on the Type 3 poles as shown on the Plans.

The traffic signal poles shall be drilled and tapped to accommodate the mounting of the detector units as shown in the Plans. The installation method shall be approved by the engineer.

In the event, at installation, a noticeable obstruction is present in line with the detector, the contractor shall be obligated to advise the engineer before installation.

Unless otherwise directed by the engineer, the detector shield tube shall be installed with the drain hole at the bottom.

There shall be NO detector cable splices from the detector assembly to the controller terminations.

The EVP detector cables shall be routed to the controller. Each lead shall be appropriately marked as to which street or avenue it is associated. The contractor will perform all terminations inside the cabinet.

The EVP as specified and shown in the Plans shall be complete in place, tested, and in full operation.

D Measurement

The department will measure Emergency Vehicle Preemption System as each system acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.06	Emergency Vehicle Preemption System	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing all equipment, cabling, necessary additional items, testing and setting up the system.

29. Remove and Salvage Traffic Signal, Item SPV.0060.07.

A Description

This special provision describes removing Traffic Signal equipment conforming to standard spec 2024, salvaging transformer bases, and temporarily installing salvaged transformer bases.

B (Vacant)

C Construction

Do not begin removals until after receiving approval from the engineer that the existing traffic signal items may be removed.

Notify the City of Racine at least five working days prior to the removal of the traffic signal items. Complete the removal work as soon as possible following shut down of this equipment.

Remove the identified signal heads, wiring/cabling, poles (metal and concrete), arms, and traffic signal mounting devices as shown in the removal plan. Properly dispose of any removed wire or cable.

Removed traffic signal related equipment and signage will remain the property of the City of Racine. Coordinate pick up with Ara Molitor, City of Racine Engineer (414)-228-5179

Salvaged transformer bases may be installed for temporary use until permanent installation can be performed.

D Measurement

The department will measure Remove and Salvage Traffic Signal as traffic signal system removal, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.07	Remove and Salvage Traffic Signal	EACH

Payment is full compensation for removing traffic signals; for disassembling traffic signals; for scrapping some materials and disposing of scrap material; and for salvaging, temporary installation, and additional removal of transformer bases that are reused as temporary installations on proposed traffic signals.

30. Street Sweeping, Item SPV.0075.01.

A Description

This special provision describes removing small dirt and dust particles from the roadway and sidewalk using a street sweeper periodically during the project as directed by the engineer.

B Materials

Furnish a vacuum-type street sweeper equipped with a power broom, water spray system and a vacuum collection system. Use vacuum equipment with a self-contained particulate collector capable of preventing discharge from the collection bin into the atmosphere.

C Construction

Provide sweeping of pavement, sidewalk, driveways, curb lanes, and gutters as directed by the engineer.

D Measurement

The department will measure Street Sweeping by the hour that the street sweeper is on the project picking up and removing debris from the roadway, acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0075.01	Street Sweeping	HRS

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and mobilizing the street sweeper; sweeping, vacuuming, and water spraying roadway; and disposing of the material collected.

31. Furnish and Install 12 SM Fiber Optic Communication Cable, Item SPV.0090.01.

A Description

This special provision describes providing furnishing and installing 12 SM Fiber Optic Communications Cable as shown on the Plans, and as hereinafter provided.

B Materials

The cable shall meet all requirements stated in this specification.

The 12SM communications cable shall include four fiber subunits. The first (blue) and second (orange) subunit shall include twelve singlemode (SM) optical fibers.

B.1 Fiber Characteristics – Singlemode

All fibers in the cable must be usable fibers and meet required specifications. Each optical fiber shall consist of a doped silica core surrounded by a concentric silica cladding. The singlemode fiber shall be matched clad design. The multimode fiber shall be graded index.

Core Diameter: 8.3 μm .

Cladding Diameter: 125.0 + 1.0 μm .

Core-to-Cladding Offset: < 0.8 μm .

Cladding Non-Circularity: < 1.0%

Coating Diameter: 245 + 10 μm .

Colored Fiber Diameter: nominal 250 μm .

Attenuation Uniformity: No point discontinuity greater than 0.10 dB at either 1310 nm or 1550 nm.

Attenuation at the Water Peak: The attenuation at 1383 at 3 nm shall not exceed 2.1 dB/km.

Cutoff Wavelength: <1260 nm

Mode-Field Diameter: 9.30 + 0.50 μm . at 1310 nm, 10.50 + 1.00 μm . at 1550 nm.

The coating shall be dual layered, UV-cured acrylate applied by the fiber manufacturer, and shall be mechanically strippable.

B.2 Fiber characteristics- Multimode

Core Diameter: 62.5 + 3 μm .

Cladding Diameter: 125.0 + 1.0 μm .

Core-to-Cladding Offset: < 3 μm .

Cladding Non-Circularity: < 5%
Coating Diameter: 245 + 10 μm .
Colored Fiber Diameter: nominal 250 μm .

B.3 Fiber Parameters

Fiber Type: Singlemode

Required Fiber Grade – Maximum Individual Fiber Attenuation.

The maximum dispersion shall be less than 3.2 ps/(nm · km) from 1285 nm to 1330 nm and shall be less than 18 ps/(nm · km) at 1550 nm.

Fiber Type: Multimode

Attenuation: < 3.5 dB at 850 nm
< 1.0 dB at 1300 nm
Bandwidth: 140 MHz*km at 850 nm
500 MHz*km at 1300 nm

Numerical Aperture (NA): 27.5 + 0.015

The fiber manufacturer shall proof-test 100% of the optical fiber to a minimum load of 100 kpsi.

B.4 Fiber Construction

Optical fibers shall be placed inside a loose buffer tube. Each buffer tube shall contain 6 fibers. The fibers shall not adhere to the inside of the buffer tube.

Each fiber shall be distinguishable by means of color-coding according to the TIA/EIA-298 Specifications, "Optical Fiber Cable Color Coding". Buffer tubes containing fibers shall be color-coded with distinct and recognizable colors according to the above references specification.

In buffer tubes containing multiple fibers, the colors shall be stable across the specified storage and operating temperature range and not subject to fading or smearing onto each other or into the gel filling material. Colors shall not cause fibers to stick together.

Buffer tubes shall be kink resistant within the specified minimum bend radius.

Fillers may be included in the cable core to lend symmetry to the cable cross-section where needed.

The central anti-buckling member shall consist of a glass reinforced plastic rod. The purpose of the central member is to prevent buckling of the cable.

Each buffer tube shall be filled with a non-hygroscopic, non-nutritive to fungus, electrically non-conductive, homogenous gel. The gel shall be free from dirt and foreign matter. The gel shall be readily removable with conventional nontoxic solvents. Buffer tubes shall be stranded around a central member using the reverse oscillation, or "S-Z", stranding process.

The cable core shall contain a water-blocking material. The water blocking material shall be non-nutritive to fungus, electrically non-conductive and homogenous. It shall also be free from dirt and foreign matter and shall be readily removable with conventional (nontoxic) solvents.

Binders shall be applied with sufficient tension to secure the buffer tubes to the central member without crushing the buffer tubes. The binders shall be non-hygroscopic, non-wicking and dielectric with low shrinkage. The cable shall contain at least one ripcord under the sheath for easy sheath removal. Tensile strength shall be provided by a combination of high tensile strength dielectric yarns. The high tensile strength dielectric yarns shall be helically stranded evenly around the cable core.

All dielectric cables shall be sheathed with medium density polyethylene (MDPE). The minimum nominal jacket thickness shall be 1.4 mm. Jacketing material shall be applied directly over the tensile strength members and water blocking material. The polyethylene shall contain carbon black to provide ultraviolet light protection and shall not promote the growth of fungus.

The jacket or sheath shall be free of holes, splits, and blisters. The cable jacket shall contain no metal elements and shall be of a consistent thickness. Cable jackets shall be marked with manufacturer's name, sequential foot markings, year of manufacture, and a telecommunication handset symbol, as

required by Section 350G of the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC). The actual length of the cable shall be within -0/+1% of the length markings. The marking shall be in contrasting color to the cable jacket. The height of the marking shall be approximately 2.5 mm.

The maximum pulling tension shall be 2700 N (608 lbf) during installation (short term) and 600 N (135 lbf) long term installed.

The shipping, storage, and operating temperature range of the cable shall be -40°C to +70°C. The installation temperature range of the cable shall be -30°C to +70°C.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-3, "Procedure to Measure Temperature Cycling Effects on Optical Fibers, Optical Cable, and Other Passive Fiber Optic Components", the average change in attenuation at extreme operational temperatures (-40°C to +70°C) shall not exceed 0.05 dB/km at 1550 nm for single-mode fiber. The magnitude of the maximum attenuation change of each individual fiber shall not be greater than 0.15 dB/km at 1550 nm.

B.5 General Cable Performance Specifications

When a one-meter static head or equivalent continuous pressure is applied at one end of a one-meter length of un-aged cable for 24 hours, no water shall leak through the open cable end. When a one-meter static head or equivalent continuous pressure is applied at one end of a one-meter length of aged cable for one hour, no water shall leak through the open cable end. The aging cycle is defined as exposing the cable to +85°C + 2°C for 168 hours and two cycles of -40°C to +70°C with cable held at these temperatures for 24 hours. At the end of this cycle, the cable will be decreased to +23°C and held for 24 hours. The water penetration test is completed at the end of the 24-hour hold. Testing shall be performed in accordance with the industry standard test, FOTP-82, "Fluid Penetration Test for Fluid Blocked Fiber Optic Cable".

When tested in accordance with FOTP-81, "Compound Flow (Drip) Test for Filled Fiber Optic Cable", the cable shall exhibit no flow (drip or leak) of filling and/or flooding material at +65°C.

The cable shall withstand a minimum compressive load 220 N/cm (125 lbf/in) applied uniformly over the length of the compression plate. The cable shall be tested in accordance with FOTP-41, "Compressive Loading Resistance of Fiber Optic Cables", except that the load shall be applied at the rate of 3 mm to 20 mm per minute and maintained for ten minutes. The magnitude of the attenuation change shall be within the repeatability of the measurement system for 90% of the test fibers. The remaining 10% of the fibers shall not experience an attenuation change greater than 0.1 dB at 1550 nm (SM). The repeatability of the measurement system is typically 0.05 dB or less. No fibers shall exhibit a measurable change in attenuation after load removal.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-104, "Fiber Optic Cable Cyclic Flexing Test", the cable shall withstand 25 mechanical flexing cycles at a rate of 30 cycles per minute around a sheave diameter not greater than 20 times the cable diameter. The magnitude of the attenuation change shall be within the repeatability of the measurement system for 90% of the test fibers. The remaining 10% of the fibers shall not experience an attenuation change greater than 0.1 dB at 1550 nm (SM). The repeatability of the measurement system is typically 0.05 dB or less. The outer cable jacket shall not exhibit evidence of cracking or splitting when observed under 5x magnification.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-25, "Repeated Impact Testing of Fiber Optic Cables and Cable Assemblies", the cable shall withstand 25 impact cycles. The magnitude of the attenuation change shall be within the repeatability of the measurement system for 90% of the test fibers. The remaining 10% of the fibers shall not experience an attenuation change greater than 0.1 dB at 1550 nm (SM). The repeatability of the measurement system is typically 0.05 dB or less. The cable jacket shall not exhibit evidence of cracking or splitting at the completion of the test.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-33, "Fiber Optic Cable Tensile Loading and Bending Test", using a maximum mandrel and sheave diameter of 560 mm, the cable shall withstand a tensile load of 2700 N (608 lbf) applied for one hour (using "Test Condition II" of the procedure). In addition, the cable sample, while subjected to a minimum load of 2660 N (600 lbf), shall be able to withstand a twist of 360 degrees in a length of less than 3 meters (9.9 feet). The magnitude of the attenuation change shall be within the repeatability of the measurement system for 90% of the test fibers. The remaining 10% of the fibers shall not experience an attenuation change greater than 0.1 dB at 1550 nm (SM). The repeatability of the measurement system is typically 0.05 dB or less. The cable shall not experience a measurable increase in attenuation when subjected to the rated residual tensile load, 890 N (200 lbf).

When tested in accordance with FOTP-85, "Fiber Optic Cable Twist Test", a length of cable no greater than 2 meters will withstand 10 cycles of mechanical twisting. The magnitude of the attenuation change

will be within the repeatability of the measurement system for 90% of the test fibers. The remaining 10% of the fibers will not experience an attenuation change greater than 0.1 dB at 1550 nm. The repeatability of the measurement system is typically 0.05 dB or less. The average increase in attenuation for the fibers shall be < 0.40 dB at 1300 nm. The cable jacket will exhibit no cracking or splitting when observed under 5x magnification after completion of the test.

B.6 Quality Assurance Provision

All cabled optical fibers greater than 1000 meters in length shall be 100% attenuation tested. The attenuation of each fiber shall be provided with each cable reel. The cable manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 registered. The cable manufacturer shall provide installation procedures and technical support concerning the items contained in this specification. The manufacturer shall certify that the supplied cable meets all requirements of these specifications.

B.7 Packaging

The completed cable shall be packaged for shipment on non-returnable wooden reels. Top and bottom ends of the cable shall be available for testing. Both ends of the cable shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of moisture. Each reel shall have a weatherproof reel tag attached identifying the reel and cable.

- A cable data sheet shall accompany each cable. The following information shall be included:
- Cable Number
- Factory Order Number
- Customer Purchase Order Number
- Measured Attenuation of Each Fiber (for lengths > 1000 m)
- Ordered Length
- Actual Shipped Length

C Construction

All cable shall be installed as per Siecor Recommended Procedure 005-011, "Fiber Optic Cable Placing – Duct", and Siecor Recommended Procedure 005-012, "Fiber Optic Cable Placing – Direct Buried". These general procedures will be followed regardless of the manufacturer of the cable. If the cable manufacturer recommends an operation in conflict with these procedures, a request for installation procedure change shall be submitted for approval to the Department. The maximum pulling tension shall be 2700 N (608 lbs) during installation (short term) and 600 N (135 lbs) long term installed.

Testing – The Contractor shall provide the date, time and location of any tests required by this specification to the Engineer at least 24 hours before performing the test.

Upon completion of the cable installation, splicing, and termination, the Contractor shall test all fibers for continuity, events above 0.30 dB, and total attenuation of the cable. The test procedure is as follows:

A Certified Technician utilizing an Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) and Optical Source/Power Meter must conduct the installation test. The Technician is directed to conduct the test using the Standard Operating Procedure as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

The method of connectivity between the OTDR and the cable shall be a factory patch cord of a length equal to the "dead zone" of the OTDR. Optionally, the Technician can use a factory "fiber box" of 100 meters minimum with no splices within the box. The tests shall be conducted at 1310 and 1550 nm for all singlemode fibers and at 850 and 1300 nm for multimode fibers.

At the completion of the test, the Contractor shall provide two copies of documentation of the test results to the Project Engineer. The test documentation shall be bound and include the following:

- Cable & Fiber Identification
- Cable ID
- Cable Location – begin and end point
- Fiber ID, including tube and fiber color
- Operator Name
- Date and Time
- Setup Parameters

- Wavelength
- Pulse width (OTDR)
- Refractory index (OTDR)
- Range (OTDR)
- Scale (OTDR)
- Test Results
 - OTDR Test:
- Total Fiber Trace
- Splice Loss/Gain
- Events > 0.10 dB
- Measured Length (Cable Marking)
- Total Length (OTDR)
- Attenuation (dB/km)
 - Traces shall also be provided electronically.
 - Optical Source/Power Meter
- Total Attenuation

These results shall be provided in tabular form.

The following shall be the criteria for the acceptance of the cable:

The test results shall demonstrate that the dB/km loss does not exceed +3% of the factory test or 1% of the cable's published production loss. The error rate for the test equipment will be taken into account.

No event shall exceed 0.10 dB. If any event is detected above 0.10 dB, the Contractor must replace or repair that even point.

The total dB loss of the cable, less events, shall not exceed the manufacturer's production specifications as follows: 0.5 dB/km at both 1310 and 1550 nm for singlemode fibers; 3.5 dB/km @ 850 nm and 1.0 dB/km @ 1300 nm for multimode fibers.

If the total loss exceeds these specifications, the Contractor shall replace or repair that cable run at the Contractor's expense, both labor and materials. Elevated attenuation due to exceeding the pulling tension during installation will require the replacement of the cable run at the Contractor's expense, both labor and materials.

D Measurement

12 SM Fiber Optic Communications Cable will be measured by the linear foot of cable in place and acceptably completed.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0090.01	Furnish and Install 12 SM Composite Fiber Optic Communications Cable	LF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, installing, and testing the fiber optic cable; for disposal of surplus materials.

32. Management of Solid Waste, Item SPV.0195.01.

A Description

A.1 General

This work will conform with the requirements of Section 205 of the Standard Specifications; to pertinent parts of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, Chapters NR 700-736 Environmental Investigation and Remediation of Environmental Contamination; Wisconsin Administration Code, Chapters NR 500-538, Solid Waste; and as shown on the plans and as supplemented herein.

Soil considered to be solid waste due to metals and chlorinated solvents will be encountered within the construction limits. The solid waste may contain NR 500 non-exempt industrial wastes including soil mixed with foundry sand. Impacted waste material excavated during construction which cannot in the opinion of the environmental consultant be managed as common excavation or as petroleum-contaminated soil will be managed as solid waste.

This work consists of excavating, segregating, temporary stockpiling, loading, hauling, and disposing of solid waste material at a WDNR approved disposal facility. The closest WDNR approved disposal facilities are:

Waste Management Pheasant Run Recycling and Disposal Facility
19414 60th Street
Bristol, WI 53104
(262) 857-7956

Green For Life (GFL) Emerald Park Landfill
W124 S10629 S. 124th St
Muskego, WI 53150
(414) 529-1360

Provide information to the environmental consultant and engineer that indicates the WDNR-approved disposal facility that the contractor will use.

A.2 Notice to the Contractor – Solid Waste Locations

The department and others completed hazardous materials assessment for locations within this project where excavation is required. Investigation for soil contamination was conducted at select locations. Results indicate that solid waste (soil contaminated with metals and/or chlorinated solvents) is present at the following locations as shown on the plans:

21st Street:

- § Station 100+70.82 to 102+50, from reference line to project limits left, from approximately 1 to 8+ feet below grade. The estimated volume of contaminated soil to be excavated at this location is 102 CY (approximately 174 tons using a conversion factor of 1.7 tons per cubic yard).

S. Memorial Drive:

- § Station 41+75 to 47+15, from reference line to project limits left, from approximately 1 to 8+ feet below grade. The estimated volume of contaminated soil to be excavated at this location is 307 CY (approximately 522 tons using a conversion factor of 1.7 tons per cubic yard).
- § Station 47+45 to 50+50, from reference line to project limits left, from approximately 1 to 8+ feet below grade. The estimated volume of contaminated soil to be excavated at this location is 326 CY (approximately 556 tons using a conversion factor of 1.7 tons per cubic yard).

Directly load solid waste soil excavated by the project at the above locations into trucks that will transport the material to a WDNR-licensed landfill facility for landfill disposal.

If obviously contaminated soils or signs of NR500 non-exempt solid waste and hazardous materials are unexpectedly encountered elsewhere on the project, terminate excavation activities in the area and notify the engineer. Examples of these unexpected conditions may include, but are not limited to, buried containers or tanks, noxious odors and fumes, stained soils, sheen on ground water, other industrial wastes, and significant volumes of municipal or domestic garbage.

Active groundwater monitoring wells were not observed within the construction limits during the hazardous materials assessment. If active groundwater monitoring wells are encountered during construction, notify the engineer and protect the wells to maintain their integrity. The environmental consultant will determine if monitoring wells need to be maintained. For monitoring wells that do need to be maintained, adjust the wells that do not conflict with structures or curb and gutter to be flush with the final grade. For wells that conflict with the previously mentioned items or if monitoring wells are not required to be maintained, they will be abandoned by others.

If dewatering is required at the above locations, conduct the dewatering in accordance with Section C below.

A.3 Excavation Management Plan Approval

The excavation management plan for this project has been designed to minimize the off-site disposal of contaminated waste. The excavation management plan, including these special provisions, has been developed in cooperation with the WDNR. The WDNR concurrence letter is on file at the Wisconsin Department of Transportation. For further information regarding previous investigation and remediation activities in these areas contact:

Name: Andrew Malsom
Address: 141 NW Barstow St., P.O. Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53187-0798
Phone: (262) 548-6705
Fax: (262) 548-6891
E-mail: Andrew.Malsom@dot.wi.gov

A.4 Coordination

Coordinate work under this contract with the environmental consultant:

Consultant: TRC Environmental Corporation
Address: 6737 W. Washington St., Suite 3460, West Allis, WI 53214
Contact: Warren (Tyler) Stapel
Phone: 262-825-2045 (cell)
Fax: 262-879-1220
E-mail: wstapel@trccompanies.com

The role of the environmental consultant will be limited to:

1. Determining the location and limits of solid waste to be excavated based on soil analytical results from previous investigations, visual observations, and field screening of soil that is excavated;
2. Identifying soils to be hauled to the landfill facility;
3. Documenting that activities associated with management of solid waste are in conformance with the solid waste management methods for this project as specified herein; and
4. Obtaining the necessary approvals for disposal of solid waste from the landfill facility.

Provide at least a 14-calendar day notice of the preconstruction conference date to the environmental consultant. At the preconstruction conference, provide a schedule for all excavation activities in the areas of solid waste soil described in A.2 to the environmental consultant. Identify the WDNR licensed landfill facility that will be used for disposal of solid waste soil and provide this information to the environmental consultant no later than 30 calendar days prior to commencement of excavation in the impacted areas or at the preconstruction conference, whichever comes first. The environmental consultant will be responsible for obtaining the necessary approvals from the landfill facility for disposal of the solid waste soil.

Coordinate with the environmental consultant to ensure that the environmental consultant is present during excavation in the impacted areas. Notify the environmental consultant at least three calendar days prior to commencement of excavation in the impacted areas. Perform excavation in the impacted areas on a continuous basis until excavation work is completed. Do not transport soil containing solid waste offsite without prior approval from the environmental consultant.

A.5 Health and Safety Requirements

Add the following to standard spec 107.1:

During excavation activities, expect to encounter historic fill contaminated with industrial waste and associated regulated metals and organic compounds. Site workers taking part in activities that will result in the reasonable probability of exposure to safety and health hazards associated with hazardous materials shall have completed health and safety training that meets the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER), as provided in 29 CFR 1910.120.

Prepare a site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and develop, delineate and enforce the health and safety exclusion zones for each impacted area as required by 29 CFR 1910.120. Submit the site-specific health and safety plan and written documentation of up-to-date OSHA training to the engineer before the start of work.

B (Vacant)

C Construction

Add the following to standard spec 205.3:

Control operations in the impacted areas to minimize the quantity of soil excavated.

The environmental consultant will periodically monitor soil excavated from the areas identified in A.2 above. The environmental consultant will evaluate excavated soil based on field screening results, visual observations, and soil analytical results from previous environmental investigations. Assist the environmental consultant in collecting soil samples for evaluation using excavation equipment. The sampling frequency shall be a maximum of one sample for every 20 cubic yards excavated.

Directly load and haul solid waste soil designated by the environmental consultant for offsite disposal to the WDNR approved landfill facility. Use loading and hauling practices that are appropriate to prevent any spills or releases of the material. Prior to transport, sufficiently dewater soils designated for off-site disposal so as not to contain free liquids.

Verify that the vehicles used to transport material are licensed for such activity in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. Obtain the necessary disposal facility approvals and WDNR approvals for disposal. Do not transport regulated solid waste off-site without obtaining the approval of the environmental consultant and engineer and notifying the disposal facility.

During excavations in the areas of known contamination, larger pieces of clean concrete (~2 cubic feet), asphalt and bricks shall be segregated from the fill, to the extent practical and managed as common excavation. Under NR 500.08 this material is exempt from licensing and requirements of Wisconsin Administrative Code NR 500-538 of the solid waste regulations and will be reused as designated by the engineer as fill on the project, or it will be disposed of off-site at the contractor's disposal site(s).

If dewatering is required in areas of known contamination, water generated from dewatering activities may contain petroleum compounds, chlorinated volatile organic compounds, and/or metals. Such water may require analytical testing, and with approval from the City of Racine be discharged to the sanitary sewer as follows:

1. Meet all applicable requirements of the City of Racine including the control of suspended solids. Perform all necessary monitoring to document compliance with the City of Racine requirements. Furnish, install, operate, maintain, disassemble, and remove treatment equipment necessary to comply with the City of Racine requirements.
2. Ensure continuous dewatering and excavation safety at all times. Provide, operate, and maintain adequate pumping equipment and drainage and disposal facilities.

Groundwater with a petroleum sheen cannot be discharged to the sanitary sewer. If dewatering is necessary where the groundwater has a sheen on the surface, the water shall be pumped into a holding tank or tanker truck for off-site testing and disposal.

Notify the engineer of any dewatering activities. Contractor shall obtain any permits necessary to discharge water. Provide copies of such permits to the engineer. Meet any requirements and pay any costs for obtaining and complying with such permit use. Follow all applicable legislative statutes, judiciary decisions, and regulations of the State of Wisconsin.

Costs associated with excavation dewatering in contaminated areas are considered incidental to this pay item. The Wisconsin Department of Transportation will be the generator of regulated solid waste from this construction project.

D Measurement

The department will measure solid waste by the ton of waste accepted by the disposal facility and as documented by weight tickets.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0195.01	Management of Solid Waste	TON

Payment is full compensation for excavating, segregating, loading, hauling, and landfill disposal of solid waste; obtaining solid waste collection and transportation service operating licenses; assisting in the collection of soil samples for field evaluation; and dewatering of soils before transport, if necessary.

33. Management of Hazardous Solid Waste, Item SPV.0195.02.

A Description

A.1 Description

This work will conform with the requirements of Section 205 of the Standard Specifications; to pertinent parts of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, Chapters NR 700-736 Environmental Investigation and Remediation of Environmental Contamination; Wisconsin Administration Code, Chapters NR 500-538, Solid Waste; and as shown on the plans and as supplemented herein.

Soil considered to be hazardous solid waste due to lead will be encountered within the construction limits. The solid waste may contain NR 500 non-exempt industrial wastes including soil mixed with foundry sand. Impacted waste material excavated during construction which cannot in the opinion of the environmental consultant be managed as common excavation, petroleum-contaminated soil, or as solid waste will be managed as hazardous solid waste.

This work consists of excavating and loading hazardous solid waste material into roll-off boxes provided by others. The roll-off boxes will be delivered to the site and removed from the site by others.

A.2 Notice to the Contractor—Hazardous Solid Waste Location

The department and others completed hazardous materials assessment for locations within this project where excavation is required. Investigation for soil contamination was conducted at select locations. Results indicate that hazardous solid waste (soil contaminated with lead) is present at the following location as shown on the plans:

- § Station 47+15 to 47+45, from reference line to project limits left. Depth of contamination is from 1 to 6 feet bgs. The estimated volume of hazardous solid waste (lead) soil to be excavated at this location is 7 CY (approximately 13 tons using a conversion factor of 1.7 tons per cubic yard).

Directly load hazardous solid waste soil excavated by the project at the above location into roll-off boxes provided by others.

If obviously contaminated soils or signs of NR 500 non-exempt solid waste and hazardous materials are unexpectedly encountered elsewhere on the project, terminate excavation activities in the area and notify the engineer. Examples of these unexpected conditions may include, but are not limited to, buried containers or tanks, noxious odors and fumes, stained soils, sheen on ground water, other industrial wastes, and significant volumes of municipal or domestic garbage.

Active groundwater monitoring wells were not observed within the construction limits during the hazardous materials assessment. If active groundwater monitoring wells are encountered during construction, notify the engineer and protect the wells to maintain their integrity. The environmental consultant will determine if monitoring wells need to be maintained. For monitoring wells that do need to be maintained, adjust the wells that do not conflict with structures or curb and gutter to be flush with the final grade. For wells that conflict with the previously mentioned items or if monitoring wells are not required to be maintained, they will be abandoned by others.

If dewatering is required at the above location, conduct the dewatering in accordance with Section C below.

A.3 Excavation Management Plan Approval

The excavation management plan for this project has been designed to minimize the off-site disposal of contaminated waste. The excavation management plan, including these special provisions, has been developed in cooperation with the WDNR. The WDNR concurrence letter is on file at the Wisconsin Department of Transportation. For further information regarding previous investigation and remediation activities in these areas contact:

Name: Andrew Malsom
Address: 141 NW Barstow Street, Waukesha, WI 53187-0798
Phone: 262-548-6705
Fax: 262-548-6891
e-mail: andrew.malsom@dot.wi.gov

A.4 Coordination

Coordinate work under this contract with the environment consultant:

Consultant: TRC Environmental Corporation
Address: 6737 W. Washington St., Suite 2100, West Allis, WI 53214
Contact: Warren Tyler Stapel
Phone: 262-825-2045
Fax: 262-879-1220
E-mail: wstapel@trccompanies.com

The role of the environmental consultant will be limited to:

1. Determining the location and limits of hazardous solid waste to be excavated based on soil analytical results from previous investigations, visual observations, and field screening of soil that is excavated;
2. Identifying soils to be hauled to the landfill facility;
3. Documenting that activities associated with management of hazardous solid waste are in conformance with the hazardous solid waste management methods for this project as specified herein; and
4. Obtaining the necessary approvals for disposal of hazardous solid waste from the landfill facility.

Provide at least a 14-calendar day notice of the preconstruction conference date to the environmental consultant. At the preconstruction conference, provide a schedule for all excavation activities in the area of hazardous solid waste fill described in A.2 to the environmental consultant. The environmental consultant will be responsible for obtaining the necessary approvals from the landfill facility for disposal of the hazardous solid waste.

Coordinate with the environmental consultant to ensure that the environmental consultant is present during excavation in the impacted area. Notify the environmental consultant at least three calendar days prior to commencement of excavation in the impacted area. Perform excavation in the impacted area on a continuous basis until excavation work is completed. Do not transport soil containing hazardous solid waste offsite.

A.5 Health and Safety Requirements

Add to standard spec 107.1 the following:

During excavation activities, expect to encounter soil contaminated with industrial waste and associated regulated metals and organic compounds. Site workers taking part in activities that will result in the reasonable probability of exposure to safety and health hazards associated with hazardous materials shall have completed health and safety training that meets the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER), as provided in 29 CFR 1910.120.

Prepare a site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and develop, delineate and enforce the health and safety exclusion zones for each impacted area as required by 29 CFR 1910.120. Submit the site-specific health and safety plan and written documentation of up-to-date OSHA training to the engineer prior to the start of work.

B (Vacant)

C Construction

Subsection 205.3 of the Standard Specification is supplemented with the following:

Control operations in the impacted areas to minimize the quantity of soil excavated.

The environmental consultant will periodically monitor soil excavated from the area identified in A.2 above. The environmental consultant will evaluate excavated soil based on field screening results, visual observations, and soil analytical results from previous environmental investigations. Assist the environmental consultant in collecting soil samples for evaluation using excavation equipment. The sampling frequency shall be a maximum of one sample for every 20 cubic yards excavated.

Directly load hazardous solid waste soil designated by the environmental consultant for offsite disposal into roll-ff boxes provided by others. Use loading practices that are appropriate to prevent any spills or

releases of the material. Prior to transport, sufficiently dewater soils designated for off-site disposal so as not to contain free liquids.

Do not transport hazardous solid waste soil off-site.

During excavations in the area of known contamination, larger pieces of clean concrete (~2 cubic feet), asphalt and bricks shall be segregated from the fill, to the extent practical and managed as common excavation. Under NR 500.08 this material is exempt from licensing and requirements of Wisconsin Administrative Code NR 500-538 of the solid waste regulations and will be reused as designated by the engineer as fill on the project, or it will be disposed of off-site at the contractor's disposal site(s).

If dewatering is required in the area of known contamination, water generated from dewatering activities may contain petroleum compounds and/or metals. Such water may require analytical testing, and with approval from the City of Racine be discharged to the sanitary sewer as follows:

1. Meet all applicable requirements of the City of Racine including the control of suspended solids. Perform all necessary monitoring to document compliance with the City of Racine requirements. Furnish, install, operate, maintain, disassemble, and remove treatment equipment necessary to comply with the City of Racine requirements.
2. Ensure continuous dewatering and excavation safety at all times. Provide, operate, and maintain adequate pumping equipment and drainage and disposal facilities.

Groundwater with a petroleum sheen cannot be discharged to the sanitary sewer. If dewatering is necessary where the groundwater has a sheen on the surface, the water shall be pumped into a holding tank or tanker truck for off-site testing and disposal.

Notify the engineer of any dewatering activities. Contractor shall obtain any permits necessary to discharge water. Provide copies of such permits to the engineer. Meet any requirements and pay any costs for obtaining and complying with such permit use. Follow all applicable legislative statutes, judiciary decisions, and regulations of the State of Wisconsin.

Costs associated with excavation dewatering in contaminated areas are considered incidental to this pay item. The Wisconsin Department of Transportation will be the generator of regulated solid waste from this construction project.

D Measurement

The department will measure hazardous solid waste by the ton of waste accepted by the disposal facility and as documented by weight tickets.

E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0195.02	Management of Hazardous Solid Waste	TON

Payment is full compensation for excavating, segregating, and loading hazardous solid waste soil into roll-off boxes provided by others; obtaining; and assisting in the collection of soil samples for field evaluation; dewatering of soils prior to transport, if necessary.

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 1 (ASP 1) HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SKILLS TRAINING (HCST) PROGRAM EMPLOYMENT PLACEMENTS AND APPRENTICESHIPS

The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), Section 5204(e) – Surface Transportation Workforce Development Training and Education, provides for 100 percent Federal funding if the core program funds are used for training, education, or workforce development purposes, including “pipeline” activities. The core programs include: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program, Highway Bridge Program (HBP), Interstate Maintenance (IM), National Highway System (NHS), and Surface Transportation Program (STP). These workforce development activities cover surface transportation workers, including OJT/SS programs for women and minorities as authorized in 23 U.S.C. §140(b).

The Wisconsin Department of Transportation OJT program was originally established in 1995. Highway Construction Skills Training (HCST) was previously known as Transportation Alliance for New Solutions (TrANS) and underwent a name change in early 2023. HCST is an industry driven plan of services to address the outreach, preparation, placement and retention of women, minorities, and disadvantaged persons as laborers and apprentices in the highway skilled trades. Candidate preparation and contractor coordination services (OJT Supportive Services) are provided by contracted community-based organizations.

I. BASIC CONCEPTS

Training reimbursements to employing contractors for new placements, rehires or advancement to apprenticeship of Highway Construction Skills Training (HCST) graduates and employing eligible trainees in qualifying trades will be made as follows:

- 1) **On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0G, ASP 1 HCST Graduate.** At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on Federal-aid projects when HCST graduates are initially hired, or seasonally rehired, as unskilled laborers or equivalent.
Eligibility and Duration: To the employing contractor, for up to 2,000 hours or two years, whichever comes first from the point of initial hire as a HCST placement.
Contract Goal: To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that 3 HCST Graduate(s) be utilized for 1800 hours on this contract.
- 2) **On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0A, ASP 1 Apprentice.** At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on Federal-aid projects at the point when an employee who came out of the HCST Program is subsequently entered into an apprenticeship contract in a qualifying trade.
Eligibility and Duration: To the employing contractor, for the length of time that the HCST graduate is in apprenticeship status.
Contract Goal: To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that 2 HCST Apprentice(s) be utilized for 800 hours on this contract.
- 3) The maximum duration of reimbursement is two years as a HCST graduate plus time in apprentice status.
- 4) If a HCST program is not available in the contractor's area and another training program is utilized, payment of On-the-Job Training hours may be approved by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) if the training program meets the established acceptance criteria. Only On-the-Job Training Hours accumulated after WisDOT approval will be reimbursed as specified

under Items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A. For more information, contact the Department of Transportation Labor Development Specialist at the phone number listed below.

- 5) WisDOT reserves the right to deny payments under items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A if the contractor either fails to provide training or there is evidence of a lack of good faith in meeting the requirements of this training special provision.

II. RATIONALE AND SPECIAL NOTE

The \$5.00 per hour now being paid for HCST placements is intended to cover the duration of two years to allow for reaching entry-level laborer status. An additional incentive, the \$5.00 rate, would promote movement into the underutilized skilled trades' apprenticeships and applies until the individual completes their apprenticeship. These incentives benefit HCST candidates by giving them a better opportunity to enter a skilled trade; benefits contractors who will be assisted in meeting their EEO profiles and goals; and benefits the public who will see the program reinforce larger public-private employment reform in Wisconsin. The pool of HCST graduates was created for the purpose of addressing underutilization in the skilled trades, an objective that is further reinforced by a parallel retention pilot program, known as the Companywide Reporting. Whether or not reimbursement is involved, the WisDOT reassures contractors who are in the Companywide Program that HCST placements still contribute toward fulfilling the new hire goal of 50% women and minorities. Based on data administered by United States Department of Labor (US DOL), the highway skilled trades remain underutilized for women statewide (less than 6.9%); and for minorities in all counties (% varies by county).

NOTE: Unless using other advancement strategies, contractors are encouraged to use some or all of this monetary incentive to offset the cut in hourly wages an individual may incur when entering an apprenticeship if the full general laborer hourly rate has been previously paid. No special accounting measures are required.

III. IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of ASP 1 is intended to cover only the amount of time it takes for underutilization to be resolved across the trades. This will be measured annually at the county and/or state levels using data administered by WisDWD in relation to goals set by the USDOL page 2 Dated January 2012 OFCCP. With appropriate state and federal approvals, we may also do some measurement at the company level. It is the contractor's responsibility to note on their Certified Payrolls if their employee is a HCST graduate or a HCST apprentice. The compliance specialists utilize the information on the Certified Payrolls to track the hours accumulated by HCST Graduates and HCST apprentices on WisDOT contracts. Payment under this ASP 1 is made based on the hours recorded off of the Certified Payrolls. Tracking may eventually include improved linkages with the WisDWD apprentice database, information from company and committee level sources. HCST is nondiscriminatory by regulation and is a tool for optional use by contractors to address the underutilization of women and minorities as laborers and apprentices in our industry's skilled trades.

IV. HCST TRAINING

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided to employees enrolled in apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs as follows: The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journey workers in the type of trade or job classifications involved. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also ensure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journey workers status is a primary objective of this training special provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority trainees and women trainees); to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they have taken in pursuance thereof, prior to determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this training

special provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not. No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journey workers status or in which they have been employed as a journey worker. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

V. APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) policy is to require full use of all available training and skill improvement opportunities to assure increased participation of minority groups, disadvantaged persons, and women in all phases of the highway construction industry. The FHWA On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program requires the State transportation agencies (STAs) to establish apprenticeships and training programs targeted to move women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals into journey-level positions to ensure that a competent workforce is available to meet highway construction hiring needs, and to address the historical underrepresentation of members of these groups in highway construction skilled crafts.

The OJT Supportive Services (OJT/SS) Program was established in Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 230 to supplement the OJT program and support STA training programs by providing services to highway construction contractors and assistance to highway construction apprentices and trainees. The primary objectives of OJT/SS are:

- (1) To increase the overall effectiveness of the State highway agencies' approved training programs.
- (2) To seek other ways to increase the training opportunities for women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals.

The STAs are responsible for establishing procedures, subject to the availability of Surface Transportation and Bridge Funds under 23 U.S.C. §140(b) (Nondiscrimination), for the provision of supportive services with respect to training programs approved under 23 CFR, Part 230(a) (Equal Employment Opportunity on Federal and Federal-aid Construction Contracts – including Supportive Services).

The contractor and subcontractor shall maintain records to demonstrate compliance with these apprenticeship requirements. Reasonable exemptions and modifications to and from any or all of these requirements will be determined by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation-Office of Business Opportunity & Equity Compliance (OBOEC). A request for an exemption or modification, with justification, shall be made in writing, addressed to WisDOT OBOEC - Labor Development, 141 NW Barstow Street, Suite 411, PO Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53187.

VI. PROGRAM CONTACTS

Marguerite (Maggie) Givings, Labor Development Specialist

Marguerite.Givings@dot.wi.gov | 608-789-7876

Deborah Seip, Labor Development Specialist

Deborah.Seip@dot.wi.gov | 262-548-8702

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 3

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

Authority

Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) is a recipient of funds from the US Department of Transportation's Federal Highway Administration. The DBE program is a federal program applicable on all contracts administered by WisDOT that include federal-aid highway funds. The authority for the DBE program is the Transportation Bill as approved by Congress periodically. DBE program guidance and requirements are outlined in the Code of Federal Regulations at 49 CFR Part 26. This contract is subject to DBE provisions because it is financed with federal-aid-highway funds. Additionally, this contract is subject to the *State of Wisconsin Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction* and all applicable contract documents.

Requirements

Pursuant to the federal DBE program regulation at 49 CFR Part 26, a contractor's failure to comply with any provision of the DBE program regulatory provisions will be considered a material breach of contract. This is nonnegotiable.

If a contractor fails to carry out the DBE program requirements and/or the Required Contract Provisions for Federal Aid Contracts (FHWA 1273) referenced in this document, sanctions will be assessed depending upon the facts, reasoning, severity, and remedial efforts of the contractor that may include: termination of contract, withholding payment, assessment of monetary sanctions, and/or suspension/debarment proceedings that could result in the disqualification of the contractor from bidding for a designated period of time.

- (1) The Commitment to Subcontract to DBE (Form DT1506 or digital submittal), Attachments A, and Good Faith Effort Documentation (Form DT1202) will be submitted as described in Section 2.
- (2) Any change to DBE Commitments thereafter must follow modification of DBE subcontracting commitment as described in Section 9.
- (3) The Department requires this list of DBE subcontractors from all bidders at time of bid to ensure the lowest possible cost to taxpayers and fairness to other bidders and subcontractors. Bid shopping is prohibited.
- (4) The contractor must utilize the specific DBE firms listed in the approved DBE Commitment to perform the work and/or supply the materials for which the DBE firm is listed unless the contractor obtains written consent in advance from WisDOT. The contractor will not be entitled to payment for any work or materials on the approved DBE Commitment that is not performed or supplied by the listed DBE without WisDOT's written consent.

Description

The Wisconsin Department of Transportation is committed to the compliant administration of the DBE Program. The DBE provisions work in tandem with FHWA 1273 and WisDOT's *Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction* and *Construction and Materials Manual*. The WisDOT Secretary is signatory to assurances of department-wide compliance.

The Department assigns the contract DBE goal as a percentage of work items that could be performed by certified DBE firms on the contract. The assigned DBE goal is expressed on the bid proposal as a percentage applicable to the total contract bid amount.

- (1) WisDOT identifies the assigned DBE goal in its contract advertisements and posts the contract DBE goal on the cover of the bidding proposal. The contractor can meet the assigned contract DBE goal by subcontracting work to a DBE firm or by procuring services or materials from a DBE firm.

(2) Under the contract, the prime contractor should inform, advise, and develop participating DBE firms to be more knowledgeable contractors who are prepared to successfully complete their contractual agreement through the proactive provision of assistance in the following areas:

- Produce accurate and complete quotes
- Understand highway plans applicable to their work
- Understand specifications and contract requirements applicable to their work
- Understand contracting reporting requirements

(3) The Department encourages contractors to assist DBE subcontractors more formally by participating in WisDOT's Business Development program as a mentor, coach, or resource. For comprehensive information on the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program, visit the Department's Civil Rights and Compliance Section website at: <http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/default.aspx>

1. Definitions

Interpret these terms, used throughout this additional special provision, as follows:

- a. **Assigned DBE Contract Goal:** The percentage shown on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal that represents the feasible level of DBE participation for each contract. The goal is calculated using the Engineer's Estimate and DBE Interest Report. Goal assignment includes review of FHWA funds, analyzes bid items for subcontract opportunity and compatibility with DBE certified firm work codes. Additional factors considered include proximity, proportion, and regulations.
- b. **Bid Shopping:** In construction law, bid shopping is the practice of divulging a subcontractor's bid to another prospective contractor(s) before or after the award of a contract to secure a lower bid.
- c. **DBE:** Disadvantaged Business Enterprise – A for-profit small business concern where socially and economically disadvantaged individuals own at least a 51% interest and control management and daily business operations.
- d. **DBE Commitment:** The DBE Commitment is identified in the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE (Form DT1506) and is expressed as the amount of DBE participation the prime contractor has secured. The DT1506, a contract document completed by the bidder, is required to be considered a responsive bidder on an FHWA-funded contract that has an assigned DBE goal. The prime contractor will have the option to submit the DT1506 digitally, as an entry with the bid in Bid Express, or as an attachment to the bid.
- e. **DBE Utilization:** The actual participation of a DBE subcontractor on a project. WisDOT verifies DBE utilization through review of the DBE Commitment, payments to subcontractors, and contract documentation. The Prime Contractor receives DBE credit for payments made to the DBE firms performing the work listed on the approved DBE Commitment, and those submitted after approved commitment with Attachment A.
- f. **Good Faith Effort:** Legal term describing a diligent and honest effort taken by a reasonable person under the same set of facts or circumstances. For DBE subcontracting, the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the assigned DBE goal by the scope, intensity, and appropriateness of effort that could reasonably be expected for a contractor to obtain sufficient DBE participation.
- g. **Manufacturer:** A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract.
- h. **Reasonable Price:** Contractors are expected to assess reasonable price by analyzing the contract scope for DBE subcontract feasibility and comparing common line items in DBE and non-DBE subcontract quotes for the same work. Per federal regulation, reasonable price is not necessarily the lowest price.
- i. **Supplier:** A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public.
- j. **Tied quote:** Subcontractor quote that groups multiple bid/line items at a bundled/package price with a notation that the items within the quote will not be separated.

2. WisDOT DBE Program Compliance

a. Documentation Submittal

- The Commitment to Subcontract to DBE (Form DT1506 or digital submittal) must be submitted at the time of bid (Tuesday) by all prime contractors.
- Attachments A OR quotes from all DBEs included in the Commitment must be submitted at bid (Tuesday) **OR**
- Within one-hour following bid submittal by ALL prime contractors via eSubmit (Tuesday).
- If only DBE quotes were submitted, all remaining signed Attachments A must be submitted within 24-hours of bid closing via eSubmit (Wednesday).
- If the assigned DBE contract goal is not met, Documentation of Good Faith Effort (Form DT1202) and supporting documentation must be submitted within 24-hours of bid closing (Wednesday) via eSubmit. [Instructions for eSubmit.](#)

**Bidders have the option of submitting the DBE Commitment at the time of bid via direct entry through Bid Express OR with attachment of Form DT1506 (Commitment to Subcontract to DBE). The DBE Commitment entered with bid is the digital form of the DT1506. Separate submission of Form DT1506 is not required if the DBE Commitment is entered in Bid Express. Form DT1202, if applicable, is no longer required to be submitted at time of bid; submit DT1202 within the 24-hour supplemental time frame following bid closing.

The DBE Office will not certify Good Faith Effort and the Bureau of Project Development will consider the bid nonresponsive if the contractor fails to furnish the DBE Commitment (digitally entered into the bid OR Form DT1506 as an attachment), Attachments A, and Form DT1202 if applicable, as required. See sample forms in the Appendix.

b. Verification of DBE Commitment

The documentation related to DBE subcontract commitment submitted prior to contract award is evaluated as follows:

(1) DBE Goal Met

If the bidder indicates that the contract DBE goal is met, the Department will evaluate the DBE Commitment submitted with bid OR Form DT1506, and Attachments A to verify the actual DBE percentage calculation. If the DBE Commitment is verified, the contract is eligible for award with respect to the DBE Commitment.

(2) DBE Goal Not Met

- a) If the bidder indicates a bid percentage on the DBE Commitment that does not meet the assigned DBE contract goal, the bidder must request alternative evaluation of good faith effort through submission of Form DT1202 (Documentation of Good Faith Effort) within 24-hours of bid including narrative description. Supplementary documentation of good faith effort that supports the DT1202 submission is also due within 24-hours of bid submission and prior to bid posting. The Department will review the bidder's DBE Commitment and evaluate the bidder's good faith efforts submission.
- b) Following evaluation of the bidder's Good Faith Effort documentation the bidder will be notified that the Department intends to:
 1. *Approve the request (adequate documentation of GFE has been submitted) - no conditions placed on the contract with respect to the DBE Commitment;*
 2. *Deny the request (inadequate documentation of GFE has been submitted) - the contract is viewed as non-responsive per Wisconsin Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction and will not be executed.*

- c) If the Department denies the bidder's request, the contract is ineligible for award. The Department will provide a written explanation for denying the request to the bidder. The bidder may appeal the Department's denial (see Section 4).

Supplemental good faith effort documentation must be submitted through eSubmit.

3. Department's Criteria for Good Faith Effort Documentation

The Federal-aid Construction Contract Provision, referenced as FHWA-1273, explicitly states that the prime contractor shall be responsible for all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or subcontract.

The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of the contract including assurances of equal employment opportunity laws, DBE regulations, and affirmative action. Compliance encompasses responsible and responsive action, documentation, and good faith effort.

Contractually, all contractors, subcontractors, and service providers on the contract are bound by FHWA 1273 and DBE program provisions. **Prime contractors should encourage subcontractors to utilize DBE firms whenever possible to contribute to the assigned DBE contract goal.**

Bidders are required to document good faith effort. Per 49 CFR Part 26.53, good faith effort is demonstrated in one of two ways. The bidder:

- (1) Documents that it has obtained enough DBE participation to meet the goal; OR
- (2) Documents that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal, even though it did not succeed

Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26 provides guidance concerning good faith efforts. WisDOT evaluates good faith effort on a contract basis just as each contract award is evaluated individually.

The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that WisDOT can reasonably expect a bidder to take to actively and aggressively obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. The Department will only approve demonstration of good faith effort if the bidder documents the quality, quantity, and intensity of the variety of activities undertaken that are commensurate with expected efforts to meet the stated goal.

The Department, in conjunction with industry stakeholders, has developed the following guidance for contractor good faith effort activity. The guidance and the attached appendices provide a framework for the actions required by all parties in the processing and evaluation of bidder's total efforts to achieve the project specific DBE goal prior to the bid letting date.

a. Solicitation Guidance for Prime Contractors:

- (1) Document all efforts and decisions made toward achieving the DBE goal on the contract. The bidder should use WisDOT-approved DBE outreach tools, including the UCP DBE Directory and the Bid Express Small Business Network to foster DBE participation on all applicable contracts.
- (2) As needed, request assistance with DBE outreach and follow-up by contacting the Department's DBE Support Services Office by phone or email request at least 14 days prior to the bid letting date. Phone numbers are (414) 438-4584 and/or (608) 267-3849; Fax: (414) 438-5392; E-mail: DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov
- (3) Participate in and document a substantive conversation with at least one DBE firm per Let, to discuss questions, concerns, and any other contract related matters that may be applicable to the DBE firm. Guidelines for this conversation are provided in Appendix A of ASP-3.
- (4) Request quotes by identifying potential items to subcontract and solicit. In their initial contacts, contractors are strongly encouraged to include a single page, detailed list of items for which they are accepting quotes, by project, within a letting. See *attached sample entitled "Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter" in Appendix B*. Prime contractors should also indicate a willingness to accept quotes in areas they are planning to perform themselves, as required by federal rules. In some cases, it might be appropriate to use DBE firms to do work in a prime contractor's area of specialization.

- i. Solicit quotes from certified DBE firms who match possible items to subcontract using all reasonable and available means. Additionally, forward copies of solicitations highlighting the work areas for which quotes are being sought to DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov
- ii. Acceptable outreach tools include SBN (Small Business Network, see Appendix C): <https://www.bidx.com/wi/main>, postal mail, email, fax, and phone.
 - a. Contractors must ask DBE firms for a response in their solicitations. See *Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter*, Appendix B. This letter may be included as an attachment to the sub-quote request.
 - b. Solicit quotes at least 10 calendar days prior to the letting date to allow DBE firms sufficient time to respond. Prime contractors should contact DBE firms early, asking if they need help organizing their quote, assistance confirming equipment needs, or other assistance supporting their submission of a competitive quote for their services.
 - c. A follow up solicitation should take place within 5 calendar days of the letting date. Email and/or SBN are the preferred method for the solicitation.
- iii. Upon request, provide interested DBE firms with adequate information about plans, specifications, and the requirements of the contract by letter, information session, email, phone call, and/or referral.
- iv. When potential exists, the contractor should advise interested DBE firms on how to obtain bonding, line of credit, or insurance if requested.
- v. Document DBE firm's interest in quoting by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitation with:
 - a. Email to all prospective DBE firms in relevant work areas
 - b. Phone call log to DBE firms who express interest via written response or call
 - c. Fax/letter confirmation
 - d. Signed copy of record of subcontractor outreach effort

b. Guidance for Evaluating DBE quotes

- (1) Quote evaluation practices required to evaluate DBE quotes:
 - i. Reasonable Price: Contractors are expected to assess reasonable price by analyzing the contract scope for DBE subcontract feasibility and comparing common line items in DBE and non-DBE subcontract quotes for the same work. Per federal regulation, reasonable price is not necessarily the lowest price. See 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. IV.D(2).
- (2) Documentation submitted by the prime of the following evaluation is required to evaluate DBE quotes by contractors:
 - i. Evaluation of DBE firm's ability to perform "possible items to subcontract" using legitimate reasons, including but not limited to, **a discussion** between the prime and DBE firm regarding its capabilities prior to the bid letting. If lack of capacity is the reason for not utilizing the DBE firm's quote, the prime is required to contact the DBE by phone and email regarding their ability to perform the work indicated in the UCP directory listed as their work area by NAICS code. Only the work area indicated by the NAICS code(s) listed in the UCP directory can be counted toward DBE credit. Documentation of the conversation is required.
 - a. In striving to meet an assigned DBE contract goal, contractors are expected to use DBE quotes that are responsive and reasonable. This includes DBE quotes that are not the low quote.
 - b. Additional evaluation - Evaluation of DBE quotes with tied bid items. Typically, this type of quoting represents a cost saving but is not clearly stated as a discount. Tied quotes are usually presented as an 'all or none' quote. When non-DBE subcontractors submit tied bid items in their quotes, the DBE firm's quote may not appear competitive. In such a case, the following steps are taken in comparing the relevant quotes. These are qualitative examples:

- i Compare bid items common to both quotes, noting the reasonableness in the price comparison.
- ii Review quotes from other firms for the bid items not quoted by the DBE firm to see if combining both can provide the same competitive advantage that the tied bid items offered.

See Appendix D – *Good Faith Effort Evaluation Measures* and Appendix E - *Good Faith Effort Best Practices*.

c. Requesting Good Faith Effort Evaluation At the time of bid- if the DBE goal is not met in full, the prime contractor must indicate they will file form DT1202- Documentation of Good Faith Effort within 24-hours of bid submission. Supplementary documentation of good faith effort that supports the DT1202 submission is also due within 24-hours of bid submission and prior to bid posting. Supporting documentation for the DT1202 is to include the following:

- (1) **Solicitation Documentation:** The names, addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE firms contacted along with the dates of both initial and follow-up contact; electronic copies of all written solicitations to DBE firms. A printed copy of SBN solicitation is acceptable.
- (2) **Selected Work Items Documentation:** Identify economically feasible work units to be performed by DBEs to include activities such as: list of work items to be performed; breaking up of large work items into smaller tasks or quantities; flexible time frames for performance and delivery schedules.
- (3) **Documentation of Project Information provided to interested DBEs:** A description of information provided to the DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications, and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed by that DBE firm.
- (4) **Documentation of Negotiation with Interested DBEs:** Provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that good faith negotiations took place. Merely sending out solicitations requesting bids from DBEs does not constitute sufficient good faith efforts.
- (5) **Documentation of Sound Reasoning for Rejecting DBEs** and copies of each quote received from a DBE firm and, if rejected, copies of quotes from non-DBEs for same items.
- (6) **Documentation of Assistance to Interested DBEs- Bonding, Credit, Insurance, Equipment, Supplies/Materials**
- (7) **Documentation of outreach to Minority, Women, and Community Organizations and other DBE Business Development Support:** Contact organizations and agencies for assistance in contacting, recruiting, and providing support to DBE subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, and truckers at least 14 days before bid opening. Participate in or host activities such as networking events, mentor-protégé programs, small business development workshops, and others consistent with DBE support.

If the Good Faith Effort documentation is deemed adequate, the request will be approved and the DBE office will promptly notify the Prime Contractor and Bureau of Project Development.

If the DBE Office denies the request, the Prime Contractor will receive written correspondence outlining the reasons. The Department encourages the Prime Contractor to communicate with DBE staff to clarify any questions related to meeting goals and/or contractor demonstration of good faith efforts.

If the contract is awarded, the Prime Contractor must obtain written consent from the DBE Office to change or replace any DBE firm listed on the approved DBE Commitment. No contractor, prime or subsequent tier, shall be paid for completing work assigned to a DBE subcontractor on an approved DBE Commitment unless WisDOT has granted permission for the reduction, replacement, or termination of the assigned DBE in writing. If a prime contractor or a subcontractor on any tier uses its own forces to perform work assigned to a DBE on an approved DBE Commitment, **they will not be paid for the work**. Any changes to DBE Commitment after the approval of the DBE Commitment must be reviewed and approved by the DBE Office prior to the change (see Section 9).

Additional resources for demonstrating and tracking good faith effort can be found on the “Contracting with a DBE” webpage in the [ASP-3 and Good Faith Effort Guidance](#) section.

4. Bidder's Documentation of Good Faith Effort Evaluation Request Appeal Process

A bidder can appeal the Department's decision to deny the bidder's demonstration of Good Faith Effort through Administrative Reconsideration. The bidder must provide a written justification refuting the specific reasons for denial as stated in the Department's denial notice. The bidder may meet in person with the Department if so requested. Failure to appeal within 5 business days after receiving the Department's written notice denying the request constitutes a forfeiture of the bidder's right of appeal. Receipt of appeal is confirmed by email date stamp or certified mail signed by WisDOT staff. A contract will not be executed without documentation that the DBE provisions have been fulfilled.

The Department will appoint a representative who did not participate in the original good faith effort determination, to assess the bidder's appeal. The Department will issue a written decision within 5 business days after the bidder presents all written and oral information. In that written decision, the Department will explain the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not demonstrate an adequate good faith effort to meet the contract DBE goal. The Department's decision is final.

5. Determining DBE Eligibility

Directory of DBE firms

- a. The only resource for DBE firms certified in the State of Wisconsin is the Wisconsin Unified Certification Program (UCP) DBE Directory. WisDOT maintains a current list of certified DBE firms at:
<http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/dbe-ucp-directory.xlsx>
- b. The DBE Program office is available to assist with contracting DBE firms:(608) 267-3849.
- c. DBE firms are certified based on various factors including the federal standards from the Small Business Administration that assigns a North American Industrial Classification (NAICS) Codes. DBE firms are only eligible for credit when performing work in their assigned NAICS code(s). If a DBE subcontractor performs work that is not with its assigned NAICS code, the prime contractor should contact the DBE Office to inquire about compatibility with the Business Development Program.

6. Counting DBE Participation

Assessing DBE Work

The Department will only count the DBE usage towards the contract DBE goal if the DBE firm is certified as a DBE by one of the UCP agencies. The Department only counts the value of the work a DBE actually performs towards the DBE goal. The Department assesses the DBE work as follows:

- a. The Department counts work performed by the DBE firm's own resources. The Department includes the cost of materials and supplies the DBE firm obtains for the work. The Department also includes the cost of equipment the DBE firm leases for the work. The Department will not include the cost of materials, supplies, or equipment the DBE firm purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate, with the exception of non-project specific leases the DBE has in place before the work is advertised.
- b. The Department counts fees and commissions the DBE subcontractor charges for providing bona fide professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services. The Department also counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing bonds or insurance. The Department will only count costs the program engineer deems reasonable based on experience or prevailing market rates.
- c. If a DBE firm subcontracts work, the Department counts the value of the work subcontracted to a DBE subcontractor.
- d. The contractor will maintain records and may be required to furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this item.
- e. It is the Prime Contractor's responsibility to determine whether the work that is committed and/or contracted to a DBE firm can be counted for DBE credit by referencing the work type and NAICS code listed for the DBE firm on the Wisconsin UCP DBE Directory.

- f. It is the Prime Contractor's responsibility to assess the DBE firm's ability to perform the work for which it is committing/contracting the DBE to do. Note that the Department encourages the Prime Contractor to assist and develop DBE firms to become fully knowledgeable contractors to successfully perform on its contracts.
- g. The Prime Contractor will inform the DBE office via email of all DBE subcontractors added to the project following execution of the contract. The Prime Contractor may omit submission of another form DT1506, but must submit signed Attachment A forms for additional DBE firms.
- h. See Section 7 for DBE credit evaluation for Trucking and Section 8 for DBE credit evaluation for Manufacturers, Suppliers, and Brokers

Naming conventions: When emailing files, please use the following language to identify your submission- "Project #, Proposal #, Let date, Business Name, Attachment A" Email: DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov

*Note: A sublet request is required for DBE work, regardless of subcontract tier, and also for reporting materials or supplies furnished by a DBE.

- Sublet Requests via form DT1925 or WS1925 are required for 1st Tier DBEs
- For all 2nd Tier and below notification of DBE sublet is indicated by the contractor entering them in CRCS

7. Credit Evaluation for Trucking

All bidders are expected to adhere to the Department's current trucking policy posted on the HCCI website at: <http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/trucking-utilization-policy.pdf>

The prime contractor is responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors including trucking firms, receive Form FHWA 1273: <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.pdf>

See Section 8 for Broker credit.

8. Credit Evaluation for Manufacturers, Suppliers, Brokers

The Department will calculate the amount of DBE credit awarded to a prime using a DBE firm for the provisions of materials and supplies on a contract-by-contract basis. The Department will count the material and supplies that a DBE firm provides under the contract for DBE credit based on whether the DBE firm is a manufacturer, supplier, or broker. Generally, DBE credit is determined through evaluation of the DBE owner's role, responsibility, and contribution to the transaction. Maximum DBE credit is awarded when the DBE firm manufactures materials or supplies. DBE credit decreases when the DBE firm solely supplies materials, and minimal credit is allotted when the DBE firm's role is administrative or transactional. It is the bidder's responsibility to confirm that the DBE firm is considered a supplier or a manufacturer before listing them on Commitment to Subcontract to DBE form DT1506 or DBE Commitment submitted with the bid.

a. Manufacturers

- (1) A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.
- (2) If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, **100%** percent of the cost of the materials or supplies counts toward DBE goals.

b. Regular Dealers of Material and/or Supplies

- (1) A regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications

and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business.

- (2) If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, count **60%** percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.
- (3) At a minimum, a regular dealer must meet the following criteria to be counted for DBE credit:
 - i. The DBE firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question.
 - ii. The DBE firm must both own and operate distribution equipment for the product--bulk items such as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt. If some of the distribution equipment is leased, the lease agreement must accompany the DBE Commitment form for evaluation of the dealer's control before the DBE office approves the DBE credit.
- (4) When DBE suppliers are contracted, additional documentation must accompany the DBE Commitment and Attachment A forms. An invoice or bill-of-sale that includes names of the bidder and the DBE supplier, along with documentation of the calculations used as the basis for the purchase agreement, subcontract, or invoice. WisDOT recognizes that the amount on the Attachment A form may be more or less than the amount on the invoice per b.(1) above.
 - i. The bidder should respond to the following questions and include with submission of form DT1506 or the DBE Commitment entered with bid:
 - a. What is the product or material?
 - b. Is this item in the prime's inventory or was the item purchased when contract was awarded?
 - c. Which contract line items were referenced to develop this quote?
 - d. What is the amount of material or product used on the project?
- (5) Supplies purchased in **bulk** from DBE firms at the beginning of the season may be credited to current contracts if submitted with appropriate documentation to the DBE office.
 - i. To ensure that the appropriate credit is assigned, follow the procedure below:
 - a. When DBE suppliers are contracted for bulk supply or commodity purchases, an invoice or bill-of-sale that includes names of the contractor and the DBE supplier should be submitted to the DBE Office via eSubmit (preferred during letting) or the DBE_Alert email box. The supply/commodity credit may be applied during the federal fiscal year (October- September) in which the purchase was made.
 - b. When the contractor intends to apply the credit to a particular project, submit a copy of the original invoice, documentation of the calculations for supplies/commodities to be used on the project, and an Attachment A. Indicate on the Attachment A:
 - c. This supply/commodity is in the prime's inventory or pre-paid in case of commodities
 - d. The full value of the original invoice submitted to the DBE Office, above in (1)
 - e. The amount of material or product used on this project
 - f. Fuel estimate listed on Attachment A will be recorded as a deduction from the full fuel purchase amount shown on the invoice
 - ii. DBE Office Process (Applies only to bulk purchases)
 - a. Supply/Commodity commitment is received
 - b. Engineer verifies amount listed on invoice and enters the full amount into spreadsheet
 - c. The amount of credit applied for each project is updated on the spreadsheet until the bulk purchase is exhausted
 - d. Engineer informs contractor when full amount of bulk purchase has been applied

c. Brokers, Transaction Expeditors, Packagers, Manufacturers' Representatives

- (1) No portion of the cost of the materials, supplies, services themselves will count for DBE credit. However, WisDOT will evaluate the fees or commissions charged when a prime purchases materials, supplies, or services from a DBE certified firm which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, namely: brokers, packagers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions.
- (2) Brokerage fees are calculated as **10%** of the purchase amount.
- (3) WisDOT may count the amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, fees, or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site.
- (4) Evaluation of DBE credit includes review of the contract need for the item/service, the sub-contract or invoice for the item/service, and a comparison of the fees customarily allowed for similar services to determine whether they are reasonable.

9. DBE Commitment Modification Policy (Formerly "DBE Replacement Policy")**a. Issuing a Contract Change Order**

Any changes or modifications to the contract once executed are considered contract modifications and as such require a change order. In addition, the DBE office must provide consent for reduction, termination, or replacement of subcontractors approved on the DBE Commitment *in advance* of the modification for the prime contractor to receive payment for work or supplies. Additions to the DBE Commitment do not require advance notification of the DBE office. (see below e. DBE Utilization beyond the approved DBE Commitment)

b. Contractor Considerations

- (1) A prime contractor cannot modify the DBE Commitment through reduction in participation, termination, or replacement of a DBE subcontractor listed on the approved DBE Commitment without prior written consent from the DBE Office. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.
- (2) If a prime contractor reduces participation, replaces, or terminates a DBE subcontractor who has been approved for DBE credit toward its contract, the prime is required to provide documentation supporting its inability to fulfill the contractual commitment made to the Department regarding the DBE utilization.
- (3) The Prime Contractor is required to demonstrate efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE subcontractor that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the assigned DBE contract goal. When additional opportunity is available by contract modifications, the Prime Contractor must utilize DBE subcontractors that were committed to equal work items, in the original contract.
- (4) In circumstances when a DBE subcontractor fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, or is terminated from a contract, the Prime Contractor must undertake efforts to maintain its commitment to the assigned DBE goal.
- (5) The DBE subcontractor should communicate with the Prime Contractor regarding its schedule and capacity in the context of the contract. If the DBE firm anticipates that it cannot fulfill its subcontract, they will advise the Prime Contractor and suggest a DBE subcontractor that may replace their services and provide written consent to be released from its subcontract.
 - i. Before the Prime Contractor can request modification to the approved DBE Commitment, the Prime Contractor must:
 - a. Make every effort to fulfill the DBE Commitment by working with the listed DBE subcontractor to ensure that the firm is fully knowledgeable of the Prime Contractor's expectations for successful performance on the contract. Document these efforts in writing.

- b. If those efforts fail, provide written notice to the DBE subcontractor of the Prime Contractor's intent to request to modify the Commitment through reduction in participation, termination, and/or replacement of the subcontractor including the reason(s) for pursuing this action.
- c. Copy the DBE Office on all correspondence related to changing a DBE subcontractor who has been approved for DBE credit on a contract, including preparation and coordination efforts.
- d. Clearly state the amount of time the DBE firm has to remedy and/or respond to the notice of intent to replace/terminate. The DBE must be allowed five days from the date notice was received as indicated by email time stamp or signed certified mail, to respond, in writing.
EXCEPTION: The Prime Contractor must provide a verifiable reason for a response period shorter than five days. For example, a WisDOT project engineer or project manager confirms that WisDOT has eliminated an item the DBE subcontractor was contracted for.
- e. The DBE subcontractor must acknowledge the contract modification with written response to the Prime Contractor and the DBE Office. If objecting to the subcontract modification, the DBE subcontractor must outline the basis for objection to the proposed modification, providing sound reasoning for WisDOT to reject the prime's request.

c. Request to Modify DBE Subcontracting Commitment

The written request referenced above may be delivered by email or fax. The request must contain the following:

- (1) Project ID number
- (2) WisDOT Contract Project Engineer's name and contact information
- (3) DBE subcontractor name and work type and/or NAICS code
- (4) Contract's progress schedule
- (5) Reason(s) for requesting that the DBE subcontractor be replaced or terminated
- (6) Attach/include all communication with the DBE subcontractor to deploy/address/resolve work completion

Naming conventions: When emailing files, please use the following language to identify your submission- "Project #, Proposal #, Let date, Business Name, MODIFICATION" Email: DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov + Project Engineer

WisDOT will review the request and any supporting documentation submitted to evaluate if the circumstance and the reasons constitute good cause for replacing or terminating the approved DBE subcontractor.

Good Causes to Replace a DBE subcontractor according to the federal DBE program guidelines {49 CFR part 26.53}

- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract
- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor
- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements
- The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness
- The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215, and 1,200 or applicable state law
- The prime has determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor
- The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides written notice of its withdrawal
- The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required

- A DBE firm owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract.

d. Evaluation and Response to the Request

WisDOT's timely response to the Prime Contractor's request for modification of the approved DBE Commitment will be provided to the prime and the WisDOT project engineer via email.

If WisDOT determines that the Prime Contractor's basis for reduction in participation, replacement, or termination of the DBE subcontractor is not consistent with the good cause guidelines, the DBE office will provide a response via email within 48-hours of receipt of request from the Prime Contractor as indicated by email time stamp. The communication will include: the requirement to utilize the committed DBE, actions to support the completion of the contractual commitment, a list of available WisDOT support services, and administrative remedies, including withholding payment to the prime, that may be invoked for failure to comply with federal DBE guidelines for DBE replacement.

The WisDOT contact for all actions related to modification of the approved DBE Commitment is the DBE Program Engineer who can be reached at DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov or (414) 335-0413.

e. DBE Utilization beyond the approved DBE Commitment

When the prime or a subcontractor increases the scope of work for an approved DBE subcontractor or adds a DBE subcontractor who was not on the approved form DT1506 or DBE Commitment submitted with bid at any time after contract execution, this is referred to as voluntary DBE contract goal achievement. The contractor must follow these steps to ensure that the participation is accurately credited toward the DBE goal:

- (1) Forward a complete, signed Attachment A form to the DBE Office. A complete Attachment A includes DBE subcontractor contact information, signatures, subcontract value, and description of the work areas to be performed by the DBE. The DBE Office will verify the DBE participation and revise the DBE Commitment based on the email/discussion and the new Attachment A.
- (2) When adding to an existing DBE Commitment, submit a new Attachment A to the DBE Alert mailbox
- (3) OR Submit a final Attachment A to DBE Alert during the Finals Process when Compliance receives notice of "Substantially Complete"

Naming conventions: When emailing files, please use the following language to identify your submission- "Project #, Proposal #, Let date, Business Name, New Attachment A" Email: DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov

Special note on trucking

- DBE truckers added to the sublets in CRCS *will* be approved without DBE credit (You will see a "N" in CRCS instead of "Y")
- Prime Contractors may enter a "place holder" e.g. \$1000.00, for DBE Trucking in CRCS if the full amount of trucking is unknown for sublet purposes only
- The hiring contractor may obtain the Attachment A with DBE signature included but the **Prime Contractor** must sign the Attachment A before submitting
- DBE truckers need to be added to the DBE commitment once. If the DBE trucker is on the initial commitment (DT1506/E1506) there is no requirement to submit another Attachment A for that trucker for that contract.

10. Commercially Useful Function

- a. Commercially Useful Function (CUF) is evaluated after the contract has been executed, while the DBE certified firm is performing contracted work items.
- b. The Department uses Form DT1011, DBE Commercially Useful Function Review and Certification to evaluate if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function. WisDOT counts expenditures of a DBE toward the DBE goal only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on that contract.

- c. A DBE firm is performing a commercially useful function if the following conditions are met:
 - (1) For contract work, the DBE is responsible for executing a distinct portion of the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising that work.
 - (2) For materials and supplies, the DBE is responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering, and paying for those materials and supplies.
- d. Offsite Hauling – when DBE truck will haul between a pit and plant or location other than the construction site associated with the commitment
 - (1) Indicate Offsite Hauling on Attachment A
 - (2) Discuss offsite hauling at weekly progress meetings with Project Engineer (PE)
 - (3) PE conducts spot checks of pits/plants to verify DBE truck is hauling and/or verifying hauling log
 - (4) Prime should be prepared to submit haul tickets, plant/pit tickets, timecards, and other pertinent documentation if requested by PE or DBE Office

11. Credit Evaluation for DBE Primes

WisDOT calculates DBE credit based on the amount and type of work performed by DBE certified firms for work submitted with required documentation. If the prime contractor is a DBE certified firm, the Department will only count the work that the DBE prime performs with its own forces for DBE neutral credit. The Department will also calculate DBE credit for work performed by any other DBE certified subcontractor, DBE certified supplier, and DBE certified manufacturer on the contract in each firm's approved NAICS code/work areas that are submitted with required documentation. Crediting for manufacturers and suppliers is calculated consistent with Section 8 of this document and 49 CFR Part 26.

12. Joint Venture

A joint venture is an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest. If a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Department will only credit the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the portion of the work that the DBE performs with its own forces.

13. Mentor-Protégé

- a. If a DBE performs as a participant in a mentor-protégé agreement, the Department will credit the portion of the work performed by the DBE protégé firm.
- b. DBE credit is evaluated and confirmed by the DBE Office for any contracts on which the mentor-protégé team identifies itself to the DBE Office as a current participant of the Mentor-Protégé Program.
 - (1) DBE credit may only be awarded to a non-DBE mentor firm for using its own protégé firm for less than one half of its goal on any contract; and
 - (2) Not award DBE credit to a non-DBE mentor firm for using its own protégé firm for more than every other contract performed by the protégé firm.
- c. A DBE protégé firm may be eligible for conditional NAICS code extension for training with the mentor. Request permission from the DBE Office- Certification area.
- d. Refer to WisDOT's Mentor-Protégé guidelines for guidance on the number of contracts and amount of DBE credit allowed on WisDOT projects.

14. Use of Joint Checks

The use of joint checks is allowable if it is a commonly recognized business practice in the material industry. A joint check is defined as a two-party check between a DBE subcontractor, a prime contractor, and the regular dealer or materials supplier who is neither the prime nor an affiliate of the prime. Typically, the prime contractor issues one check as payor to the DBE subcontractor and to the supplier jointly (to guarantee payment to the supplier) as payment for the material/supplies used by the DBE firm in cases where the DBE subcontractor and materials have been approved for DBE credit. The DBE subcontractor gains the opportunity to establish a direct contracting relationship with the supplier to potentially facilitate a business rapport that results in a line of credit or increased partnering opportunities.

The cost of material and supplies purchased by the DBE firm is part of the value of work performed by the DBE to be counted toward the goal. To receive credit, the DBE firm must be responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials, and installing (where applicable) and "paying for the material itself." See 49 CFR 26.55(c)(1).

The approval to use joint checks constitutes a commitment to provide further information to WisDOT, upon request by staff. WisDOT will allow the use of joint checks when the following conditions are met:

- a. The Prime Contractor must request permission to use joint checks from the DBE Office by submitting the Application to Use Joint Checks.
 - (1) Request should be made when the DBE Commitment or the Request to Sublet is submitted; the request will not be considered if submitted after the DBE Subcontractor starts its work.
 - (2) Approval/Permission must be granted prior to the issuance of any joint checks.
 - (3) The payment schedule for the supplier must be presented to the DBE office before the first check is issued.
 - (4) The joint check for supplies must be strictly for the cost of approved supplies.
- b. The DBE subcontractor is responsible for furnishing and/or installing the material/work item and is not an 'extra participant' in the transaction. The DBE firm's role in the transaction cannot be limited solely to signing the check(s) to release payment to the material supplier. At a minimum, the DBE subcontractor's tasks should include the following:
 - (1) The DBE subcontractor (not the prime/payor) negotiates the quantities, price, and delivery of materials.
 - (2) The DBE subcontractor consents to sign/release the check to the supplier by signing the [Application to Use Joint Checks](#) after establishing the conditions and documentation of payment within the subcontract terms or in a separate written document.
- c. The Prime contractor/payor acts solely as a guarantor.
 - (1) The Prime Contractor agrees to furnish the check used for the payment of materials/supplies under the contract.
 - (2) The prime contractor/payor cannot require the subcontractor to use a specific supplier or the prime contractor's negotiated unit price.

15. Payment

Costs for conforming to this Additional Special Provision (ASP) and any associated DBE requirements are incidental to the contract.

Appendix A

Substantive Conversation Guidelines

The substantive conversation is critical to all bidders' demonstration of good faith effort to meet the DBE goal prior to bid opening. Relationship building between primes and subcontractors is crucial to DBE goal attainment. Responsible bidders seek to build rapport with potential DBE subcontractors to understand capacity, areas of expertise, and assess contracting feasibility. Bidders who compete for WisDOT contracts are specialty contractors responding to a growing and changing contract environment. Just as these specialists are responsible for care of the roads, they are likewise responsible for contributing to the health of the industry. The substantive conversation drives collaboration that will build industry health and capacity. The following is intended to provide guidance for such discussions but is not an exhaustive list. Contractors are encouraged to incorporate their existing strategies for cultivating business relationships as well.

Prior to Bid Opening- this discussion should happen as early as possible (WisDOT advertisements are released weeks prior to each Let)

1. Determine DBE subcontractor's interest in quoting
2. If response indicates inexperience with quoting- offer support/assistance to the DBE in understanding the industry including fundamentals a subcontractor needs to know, required reading and/or resources.
3. Assess their interest and experience in the road construction industry by asking questions such as:
 - Have you competed for other WisDOT contracts? Ratio of competed/to wins
 - Have you performed on any transportation industry contracts (locally or with other states)?
 - What the largest contract you've completed?
 - Have you worked in the industry: apprentice, journeyman, safety, inspection etc.?
 - Does this project fit into your schedule? Are you working on any contracts now?
 - Have you reviewed a copy of the plans? Are you comfortable performing within the scope and quantity considerations of this contract?
 - What region do you work in? Home base?
 - Which line items are you considering?
 - Have you read/are you familiar with WisDOT Standard Specifications? Construction Material Manual?
 - Do you understand where your work fits in the project schedule, project phases?

Following Bid Opening- this discussion can happen at any time

1. After reviewing their quote, note the following in your discussion:
 - Does the quote look complete? Irregular?
 - Are there errors in the quote? Are items very high or very low?
 - In general, does the quote look competitive?
2. Questions and Advice for the bidder to share with the potential DBE subcontractor:
 - What line items would typically be in a competitive quote for a subcontractor of their specialty?
 - How many employees and what is their role/experience/expertise in your firm?
 - Do you have resources for labor (union member, family-based, community-resourced) and capital (banking relationship, bond agent, CPA)?
 - Where have you worked: cities, states, government, commercial, residential/private sector, etc. Explain similarities or differences.
 - Refer them to reliable, trusted, industry resources that can educate or connect them to relevant resources, education/certification resources, more appropriate contract opportunities.
 - Discussion about prime contract and subcontract liability, critical path items, contract quantities, schedule risks, and potential profit/loss (for upcoming known projects or in general).
 - Discussion of bonding, insurance, and overall business risk considerations.

Appendix B

Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 1 (*This sample is provided as a guide, not a formatting requirement*)

DBE Solicitation - [Month] [Day], [Year] WisDOT Bid Letting

Attention all DBEs. [Prime Contractor] is actively seeking your quote for the [Month][Day], [Year] Bid Letting. [Prime Contractor] is considering bidding on the projects listed on page 2 as a prime contractor. Please see page 2 for instructions and the sub-contractable opportunities for each proposal.

Does [Prime Contractor] accept quotes in areas we might self-perform? Yes, we do! We support this federal rule and (if needed) we consider areas we might self-perform an opportunity to provide in the field assistance and training if we award your quote.

Where can DBEs find the plans, specifications & addenda? Please visit [Prime Contractor's] plan room [LINK] or on WisDOT's Highway Construction Contract Information HCCI website: [Wisconsin Department of Transportation Highway Construction Contract Information \(wisconsindot.gov\)](http://WisconsinDepartmentofTransportationHighwayConstructionContractInformation(wisconsindot.gov)). This same website can be checked for the contract status.

What should your quote include? All the costs required to complete the items you propose to perform including labor, equipment, material, and related bonding or insurance. The quote should also note items that you are DBE certified to perform, tied items, and any special terms. Please use page 2 as your cover sheet for your quote.

Do you have a question regarding bonding, credit, insurance, equipment, or supplies/materials? We welcome all DBE questions! Please call [Prime Contractor] and ask to speak with [Contact]. [Prime Contractor] can provide basic information as well as a referral to a trusted industry partner for insurance and bonding needs.

When are quotes due?

[Month] [Day], [Year] at [Time]. We accept quotes via SBN, email, or fax. Please make every effort to have your quotes in by this time or earlier. Quality check your quote so it includes the correct letting date, project ID, proposal number, unit price and extension.

Who can DBEs contact for questions, information, clarification or for a quote evaluation? [Project Manager Name] [Phone] [Email]. If you are quoting [Prime Contractor] for the first time, we encourage you to come meet with us in person to discuss the project. Our office hours are 7:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. On bid day, we are in the office by 6:30 a.m.

Why partner with [Prime Contractor]?

DBE partnership is a core part of [Prime Contractor's] mission. Including DBEs at the beginning of each project is essential in the success of each project. We consider DBEs to be important industry partners who bring dedication and knowledge at various stages during construction. We are proud to be an industry leader with our DBE partnership. Your success as a DBE is our success.

Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 2
(This sample is provided as a guide, not a formatting requirement)

REQUEST FOR QUOTE

[Prime Contractor]
Letting Date: [Month] [Day], [Year]
Project IDs: 1234-56-00 (Proposal #1) & 1234-01-78 (Proposal #6)

Please check all that apply:

Yes, we will be quoting the projects & items listed below
 No, we are not interested in quoting on the letting or its items referenced below
 Please take our name off your monthly DBE contact list
 We have questions about quoting this letting. Please have someone contact me at this number:

Prime Contractor Contact: _____

DBE: _____

Phone: _____

Fax: _____

Email: _____

Please circle the proposals and items you will be quoting below and contact us with any questions

Proposal County	1 Dane County	6 Crawford County
Clearing & Grubbing	X	X
Dump Truck Hauling	X	X
Curb/Gutter/Sidewalk	X	
Erosion Control Items		X
Excavation	X	X
Pavement Marking		X
Traffic Control	X	
Sawing	X	X
QMP, Base		X
Pipe Underdrain	X	
Landscape		X
Beam Guard	X	
Electrical	X	
Signs/Posts/Markers		X
Survey/Staking		X

Again, please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by **time deadline** prior to the letting date.

Sample Contractor Solicitation Email - Simplified

(This sample is provided as a guide, not a formatting requirement)

ATTENTION DBEs

- [Prime Contractor] specializes in municipal projects in the XX Region(s)
- We have successfully competed for and completed XX WisDOT projects over the past XX years
- Consider [Prime Contractor] your partner on WisDOT Projects

[Prime Contractor] is seeking your subcontractor quote for the XX/XX/20XX WisDOT bid letting on the below projects:

Project	Proposal	County	Region
1234-56-00	2	Dane	SW
1234-01-78	6	Crawford	SW

- Please review the attachments **[attach Solicitation Letter]** and respond with your intent to quote (or not) along with the work items you are interested in performing and respond via fax or email by date. The quote should note items that you are DBE certified to perform, tied items, and any special terms. Please include labor, equipment, material, and related bonding or insurance.
- If you have any questions regarding bonding, credit, insurance, equipment and/or materials/supplies, please feel free to call [Prime Contractor] and ask for [Contact]. **(Include if your company is willing to answer these types of DBE questions)**
- Plans and Specifications can be found: **WisDOT HCCI Website: List webpage where plans are located**
- If you do choose to quote, please make every effort to have your quote into our office by time and date. Make sure the correct letting date, project number, unit price and extension are included in your quote.
- Should you have questions regarding the mentioned project, please call our office at (414) 555-5555 and we will direct you to the correct estimator/project manager.
Our office hours are 7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Thank you – we look forward to working with your company on this project!

Prime Contractor
Project Manager
Direct: 414-555-5555
Cell: 414-555-5556

Sample Contractor Solicitation Email to **non-DBE** WisDOT Subcontractors - Simplified

(This sample is provided as a guide, not a formatting requirement)

ATTENTION WisDOT SUBCONTRACTORS

[Prime Contractor] is considering bidding on the below projects for the XX/XX/20XX WisDOT Bid Letting:

Project	Proposal	County	Region	DBE Goal
1234-56-00	2	Dodge	SW	6.00%
1234-01-78	11	Adams	NC	3.00%
1234-00-99	20	Buffalo	NW	5.00%
1234-00-98	33	Portage	NC	6.00%

The above projects have DBE goals and [Prime Contractor] is committed to DBE inclusion with every project. As such, we are requesting:

- All WisDOT Subcontractors to **solicit and utilize** DBEs in your quotes.
- DBE participation can be achieved through purchasing materials from DBE suppliers, using DBE subcontractors and/or DBE trucking firms or any combination of these.
- If there is an opportunity to untie an item in your quote so a DBE can be utilized, please look for those opportunities as well.
- Your quote will be evaluated based on the amount of DBE participation your company is able to provide when compared to other quotes for the same work.

If you do choose to quote, please make every effort to have your quote into our office by **time and date**. Please submit all quotes to [Email]. Make sure the correct letting date, project number, unit price and extension are included in your quote.

Should you have questions regarding the mentioned project, the Project Manager contact is: [Name] [Phone Number] [Email]

Thank you for utilizing DBEs who are trusted industry partners with WisDOT projects.

Prime Contractor
Project Manager
Direct: 414-555-5555
Cell: 414-555-5556

Appendix C

Small Business Network (SBN) Overview

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express® service that was created to ensure that prime bidders have a centralized online location to find subs - including small and disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs). It is available for prime bidders to use as part of their Basic Service subscription. Within the Small Business Network, **Prime Contractors** can:

1. Easily select proposals, work types and items:
 - a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. Enter the sub-quote quantities and add comments, if desired. Adding or removing items and work types can be done quickly. If needed, you can save the sub-quote for later completion.
2. Create sub-quotes for the subcontracting community:
 - a. Create sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In seven short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed to all subcontractors that bid on the applicable work types. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
 - b. Create a sub-quote to send to subcontractors or suppliers that lists the items in a proposal that you want quoted
 - c. Create an unlimited number of sub-quotes for items you want quoted, and optionally mark them as a DBE preferred request.
 - d. Add attachments to sub-quotes.
3. View sub-quote requests & responses:
 - a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all of your sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quote requests from subcontractors. To simplify the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
 - b. View or receive unsolicited sub-quotes that subcontractors have posted, complete with terms, conditions and pricing.
4. View Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort:
 - a. For each sub-quote produced, a *Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort* is generated that shows the response statistics for a particular sub-quote. If accepted by the letting agency, this report may serve as proof of a "Good Faith" effort in reaching out to the DBE community.
 - b. Easily locate pre-qualified and certified small and disadvantaged businesses.
 - c. Advertise to small and disadvantaged businesses more efficiently and cost effectively.
 - d. Document your interactions with subs/DBEs by producing an Outreach Report (may be accepted as proof of DBE outreach at the discretion of each agency).

The Small Business Network help small businesses learn more about opportunities, compete more effectively, network with other contractors and subcontractors, and win more jobs. The DBE will provide free SBN accounts to DBEs when requested. Use DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov to request an account. **DBE firms can:**

1. View and reply to sub-quote requests from primes:
 - a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all incoming sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quotes created by your company. Receive notifications by selected work type. To simplify on the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be filtered by work types relevant to your interests or hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
2. Select items when responding to sub-quote requests from primes:
 - a. You have the freedom to choose and price any number of items when responding to a sub-quote request. Quantities can be modified, and per-item comments are also available.
 - b. View requests for sub-quotes for work that primes have posted for projects they are bidding, add your pricing, terms, and conditions, and submit completed sub-quotes to the requesting primes.
 - c. Add attachments to a sub-quote.
3. Create and send unsolicited sub-quotes to specific contractors:
 - a. Create unsolicited sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In eight short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed at any number of specific vendors of your choosing. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
4. Easily select and price items for unsolicited sub-quotes:
 - a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. The extended price calculates automatically, cutting out costly calculation errors. Comments can be provided on a per-item basis as well.
 - b. Create an unsolicited sub-quote that lists the items from a proposal that you want to quote, include pricing, terms and conditions, and send it to selected prime/plan holder.
 - c. Add attachments to a sub-quote.
 - d. Add unsolicited work items to sub-quotes that you are responding to.
5. Easy Access to Valuable Information
 - a. Receive a confirmation that your sub-quote was opened by a prime.
 - b. View Bid Tab Analysis data from past bids, including the high, average and low prices of items.
 - c. View important notices and publications from DOT targeted to small and disadvantaged businesses.
6. Accessing Small Business Network for WisDOT contracting opportunities
 - a. If you are a contractor not yet subscribing to the Bid Express service, go to www.bidx.com and select "Order Bid Express." The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express Basic Service.

Appendix D

Good Faith Effort Evaluation Measures by categories referenced in DBE regulations

Bidders must demonstrate that they took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the assigned DBE contract goal. For each contract, all bidders must submit documentation indicating the goal has been met or if falling short of meeting the assigned goal, must request a DBE Goal Waiver and document all efforts employed to secure DBE subcontractor participation on Form DT1202.

DBE staff analyze the bidder's documented good faith efforts to determine if action taken was sufficient to meet the goal. Sufficiency is measured contract-by-contract. WisDOT evaluates active and aggressive efforts, quality, quantity, scope, intensity, and appropriateness of the bidder's efforts as a scale of the principles of Good Faith outlined in 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. Additional emphasis is placed on the bidder's demonstration of timely submission of documentation and communication with DBE subcontractors, and business development initiatives undertaken to support DBE firm growth.

The following is a sample of good faith effort activities that are rated according to the accompanying rubric. Contractors are encouraged to identify additional activities that align with their business type(s).

- Personal, tailored solicitation to firms that specialize in work types planned or desired for subcontracting
- Follow up to initial solicitation via email or phone
- Substantive conversation including topics such as contract liability, critical path work items, schedule risks, and potential profit/loss
- SBN utilization including posting quotes
- Review and response to DBE quotes including provision of information about plans, specifications, and requirements as applicable
- Documentation requesting subcontractors support DBE goal by solicitation and inclusion of DBE subcontractor quotes
- Responsive and timely submission of organized documentation
- Analysis of number of DBE firms who do work types that you typically subcontract
- Analysis of number of DBE firms who reside in geographical areas where prime seeks work
- Analysis of firms who express interest in bidding/quoting including the number of firms who declined your solicitation
- Reference check of DBE subcontractor work or training (documentation of questions and response required)
- Number of different efforts undertaken to meet the assigned DBE goal as documented in accompanying Form DT1202
- Submission of all DBE quotes received matched with a variety of work to be performed by DBEs
- Number and names of DBE firms provided written advice, or referral to industry-specific business development resources
- Overall pattern of DBE utilization on all WisDOT contracts which may include contracting with municipalities
- Documentation of resources expended to meet assigned DBE goal (#of hours, staff titles, average pay rate, actions taken)
- Analysis of subcontractable work items to be completed by prime beyond prime contractor's 30%
- Risk analysis of work items that are typically in tied quotes that could be unbundled
- List of contract work items in smallest economically feasible units, identifying schedule impact
- Submission of a Gap Analysis identifying DBE skillset and/or industry needs
- Staff training in EEO and Civil Rights laws as documented in training logs
- Written Capacity Assessment completed with DBE firm documenting its ability to perform the work quoted
- DBE engagement efforts beyond simple solicitation that include a substantive discussion, initiated as early in the acquisition process as possible (*points added for each day prior to letting*)
- Outreach and marketing efforts with minority, women, and veteran-focused organizations at least 10 days prior to bid opening
- Active involvement in WisDOT's Business Development Program, TrANS training, facilitated networking efforts, workshops
- Customized teaching/training efforts for future opportunities with DBE subcontractor, contract specific and/or annually
- Introduction and reference provided for DBE subcontractor to a prime who has not previously contracted with the DBE firm
- Prime utilization of a DBE subcontractor the prime has not contracted with previously
- Written referral/recommendation to bond/insurance agents, manufacturer, supplier
- Documented efforts fostering DBE participation through administrative and/or technical assistance
- Evidence of negotiation with the DBE firm about current and future Let opportunities
- Recommendation of local and state services that support small business and access to opportunity: DOA, SBA, WEDC, WPI, etc.
- Advice on bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required to complete the items quoted and contract requirements

GFE Evaluation Rubric – Phase 1 – Initial Review

DT1202	Examples	Rating	OBOEC Feedback
Solicitation Documentation	<p>Identify all reasonable and available activities performed to solicit the interest of all certified DBEs who have capacity and ability to perform work on the project.</p> <p><i>Such as: Updated solicitation letter and email, timely solicitation, and follow-up, and/or utilized various methods to communicate solicitation (ex: letter, email, publication, posting and/or website)</i></p>		
Selected Work Items Documentation	<p>All work items are broken out into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation.</p> <p><i>Such as: Selected work items are <u>specific</u> to each proposal and clearly identified in all solicitation(s)</i></p>		
Documentation of Project Information provided to Interested DBEs	<p>Provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and any other contractual requirements in a timely manner to assist DBEs in response to solicitation.</p> <p><i>Such as: Project information is clearly identified in all solicitation(s)</i></p>		
Documentation of Negotiation with Interested DBEs	<p>Provide sufficient evidence demonstrating that good faith negotiations took place during the bid letting.</p> <p><i>Such as: Documented attempts with DBEs or on behalf of DBEs to increase DBE participation</i></p>		
Documentation of Sound Reason for Rejecting DBEs	<p>Provide sufficient evidence demonstrating that DBEs are rejected for sound reasons.</p> <p><i>Such as: Detailed and thoughtful analysis that considers both the percentage and dollar difference when rejecting a DBE including past performance, relevant business experience and stability, safety record, business ethic and integrity, technical capacity, and other tangible factors.</i></p>		
Documentation of Assistance to Interested DBEs- bonding, credit, insurance, equipment, supplies/materials	Documented assistance in both solicitation(s) and outreach to DBEs.		
Documentation of Outreach to Minority, Women, and Community organizations and other DBE Business Development Support	<p>Effectively use the services of minority, women, and community organizations as well as contractors' groups, local, state, and federal business assistance offices and organization that provide assistance in recruiting and supporting DBEs, as well participation in activities that support DBE business development.</p> <p><i>Such as: Variety of activities that translate into meaningful DBE participation</i></p>		
Documentation of other GFE activities	<i>Such as: Used DT1202 Excel Workbook, Diversity & Inclusion company policy, Mentor-Protégé participant, awarded neutral DBE after bid submission, included company GFE overview/strategy information and/or company website highlights DBE opportunities and participation</i>		
Overall Demonstration of GFE			

GFE EVALUATION RATING LEGEND – PHASE 1 – Initial Review

Documentation provided by bidder is evaluated and rated on the rubric. Bidders should include activities characterized by the following types of effort:

ACTIVE & AGGRESSIVE: Demonstrated through engaged and assertive activity

QUALITY: Demonstrated through essential character of conscientious and serious activity

QUANTITY: Demonstrated through a measurable number of activities

SCOPE & INTENSITY: Demonstrated through a rigorous approach to an appropriate and purposeful range of activities

TIMING: Demonstrated through engagement efforts beyond simple solicitation, initiated early in the process

GFE EVALUATION – PHASE 2 – Team Review

GFE Team completes:

- Review of activities included on the rubric
- Review of the intent to award and sound reasoning submitted by Prime
- Bid analysis to confirm if any bid submitted met the DBE goal
- Review average of other bidders DBE goal achievement
- Team review of combined efforts documented in Phase 1 and 2 constitute final GFE determination

Rating Scale:

- **GFE Approval:**

Bona Fide = 6 or more categories color coded green.

Genuine effort characterized by sincere and earnest activities – “Solicitation” and “Sound Reasoning” must be green

- **GFE Approval:**

Sufficient = 5 or more categories color coded green or yellow

Adequate effort documented with a variety of quality activities – “Solicitation” and “Sound Reasoning” must be green or yellow

- **GFE Denial:**

Pro Forma efforts = 4 or less categories color coded green or yellow. Perfunctory effort characterized by routine or superficial activities

Green = Exceeds expectations

Yellow = Meets expectations

Red = Areas in need of attention and/or absence of documentation

See OBOEC Rubric Analysis Feedback

Excerpt from Appendix A to 49 CFR Part 26:

V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, it is essential to scrutinize its documented efforts. At a minimum, you must review the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts. As provided in §26.53(b)(2)(vi), you must also require the contractor to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and contact the DBEs listed

GFE RUBRIC ANALYSIS	
OBOEC DECISION	APPROVAL OR DENIAL
Prime Contractor	
Proposal	
Project	
Bid Letting	
DBE Goal Amount	
DBE Goal Amount Achieved	
Bid Analysis	
Goal %	Achieved %
Apparent Low Bidder	%
Bidder B	
Bidder C	
Average of OTHER Bidders (Not including Apparent Low Bidder)	
DBE Quotes Received	
DBE Quotes Awarded	
DBE Quote(s) Rejected	Rejected Quote Analysis
DBE Quote(s) Awarded	Awarded DBE Amount

Appendix E

Good Faith Effort Best Practices

This list is not a set of requirements; it is a list of potential strategies

Primes

- Prime contractor open houses inviting DBE firms to see the bid “war room” or providing technical assistance.
- Participate in speed networking and mosaic exercises as arranged by DBE office.
- Host information sessions not directly associated with a bid letting.
- Participate in a formal mentor protégé or joint venture with a DBE firm.
- Participate in WisDOT advisory committees i.e. TRANSAC, or Mega Project committee meetings.
- Facilitate a small group DBE ‘training session’ clarifying how your firm prepares for bid letting, evaluates subcontractors, preferred qualifications, and communication methods.
- Encourage subcontractors to solicit and highlight DBE participation in their quotes to you.
- Quality of communication, not quantity creates the best results. Contractors should be thorough in communicating with DBE firms before the bid and provide any assistance requested to assure best possible bid.

DBE

- DBE firms should contact primes as soon as possible with questions regarding their quotes or bid; seven days prior is optimal.
- Continually check for contract addendums on the HCCI website through the Thursday prior to letting to stay abreast of changes.
- Review the status of contracts on the HCCI website reviewing the ‘apparent low bidder’ list and bid tabs at a minimum.
- Prepare a portfolio or list of related projects and prime and supplier references; be sure to note transportation related projects of similar size and scope, firm expertise and staffing.
- Participate in DBE office assessment programs.
- Participate on advisory and mega-project committees.
- Sign up to receive the DBE Contracting Update.
- Consider membership in relevant industry or contractor organizations.
- Active participation is a must. Quote as many projects as you can reasonably work on; quoting the primes and bidding as a prime with the Department are the only ways to get work.

Appendix F
Good Faith Effort Evaluation Guidance
Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26

I. When, as a recipient, you establish a contract goal on a DOT-assisted contract for procuring construction, equipment, services, or any other purpose, a bidder must, in order to be responsible and/or responsive, make sufficient good faith efforts to meet the goal. The bidder can meet this requirement in either of two ways. First, the bidder can meet the goal, documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose. Second, even if it doesn't meet the goal, the bidder can document adequate good faith efforts. This means that the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful.

II. In any situation in which you have established a contract goal, Part 26 requires you to use the good faith efforts mechanism of this part. As a recipient, you have the responsibility to make a fair and reasonable judgment whether a bidder that did not meet the goal made adequate good faith efforts. It is important for you to consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made, based on the regulations and the guidance in this Appendix.

The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to take if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. We emphasize, however, that your determination concerning the sufficiency of the firm's good faith efforts is a judgment call. Determinations should not be made using quantitative formulas.

III. The Department also strongly cautions you against requiring that a bidder meet a contract goal (i.e., obtain a specified amount of DBE participation) in order to be awarded a contract, even though the bidder makes an adequate good faith efforts showing. This rule specifically prohibits you from ignoring bona fide good faith efforts.

IV. The following is a list of types of actions which you should consider as part of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.

A. (1) Conducting market research to identify small business contractors and suppliers and soliciting through all reasonable and available means the interest of all certified DBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. This may include attendance at pre-bid and business matchmaking meetings and events, advertising and/or written notices, posting of Notices of Sources Sought and/or Requests for Proposals, written notices or emails to all DBEs listed in the State's directory of transportation firms that specialize in the areas of work desired (as noted in the DBE directory) and which are located in the area or surrounding areas of the project.

(2) The bidder should solicit this interest as early in the acquisition process as practicable to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation and submit a timely offer for the subcontract. The bidder should determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (for example, smaller tasks or quantities) to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. This may include, where possible, establishing flexible timeframes for performance and delivery schedules in a manner that encourages and facilitates DBE participation.

C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation with their offer for the subcontract.

D. (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional Agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.

(2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

E. (1) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal. Another practice considered an insufficient good faith effort is the rejection of the DBE because its quotation for the work was not the lowest received. However, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the bidder or prime contractor to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy contract goals.

(2) A prime contractor's inability to find a replacement DBE at the original price is not alone sufficient to support a finding that good faith efforts have been made to replace the original DBE. The fact that the contractor has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces does not relieve the contractor of the obligation to make good faith efforts to find a replacement DBE, and it is not a sound basis for rejecting a prospective replacement DBE's reasonable quote.

F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.

G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, State, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, it is essential to scrutinize its documented efforts. At a minimum, you must review the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts. As provided in §26.53(b)(2)((vi), you must also require the contractor to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and contact the DBEs listed on a contractor's solicitation to inquire as to whether they were contacted by the prime. Pro forma mailings to DBEs requesting bids are not alone sufficient to satisfy good faith efforts under the rule.

VI. A promise to use DBEs after contract award is not considered to be responsive to the contract solicitation or to constitute good faith efforts.

[79 FR 59600, Oct. 2, 2014]

Appendix G

(SAMPLE) Forms DT1506 and DT1202

Official Form DT1506 can be found here: <https://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/formdocs/dt1506.pdf>

COMMITMENT TO SUBCONTRACT TO DBE

DT1506 12/2021 s.84.06(2) Wis. Stats.

Non-Traditional Project

Clear

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Prime Contractor:

Prime Contractor: _____
County: _____

Project ID:

Proposal

This contract requires that a specified percentage of the work be subcontracted to a disadvantaged business enterprise and that this information be submitted as described in ASP-3. The submittal of this form with the bid proposal constitutes your DBE commitment. Include Attachment A for DBEs included on commitment.

Letting Date:

Letting Date:
Total \$ Value of

Prime Contract:

DBE Contract Goal: _____ %

DBE Goal Achieved: 0.00%

This form must be completed and returned for this proposal. See page 2 for instructions.

Government Use Only Approved Amounts		
A =	\$	%
V =	\$	%
Total =	\$	%

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Good faith effort approved: Yes No

Prime Representative Signature & Date

DBE Office Signature & Date Approved

COMMITMENT TO SUBCONTRACT TO DBE
ATTACHMENT A

CONFIRMATION OF PARTICIPATION

Project I.D.:	Proposal Number:
Letting Date:	

Name of DBE Firm Participating in this Contract:	
Name of the Prime/Subcontractor who hired the DBE Firm: <i>(list all names of tiers if more than one)</i>	
Type of Work or Type of Material Supplied:	
Total Subcontract Value:	Total DBE Credit Value:

FOR PRIME CONTRACTORS ONLY: <p>I certify that I made arrangements with the participating DBE firm to perform the type of work listed or supply the material indicated above for the subcontract value listed above.</p>	Prime Contractor Representative's Signature
	Prime Contractor Representative's Name (Print Name)
	Prime Contractor (Print Company Name)
	Date

FOR PARTICIPATING DBE FIRMS ONLY: <p>I certify that I made arrangements with the Prime Contractor or the Hiring Contractor to perform the type of work or supply the material indicated above for the subcontract value listed above.</p> FOR DBE TRUCKING FIRMS ONLY: <p>I certify that I will utilize, for DBE credit, only trucks listed on my WisDOT approved Schedule of Owned/Leased Vehicles for DBE Credit form and I will be utilizing the number of trucks as listed below.</p>	Participating DBE Firm Representative's Signature	Date
	Participating DBE Firm Representative's Name (Print Name)	
	Participating DBE Firm (Print Company Name)	
	DBE Firm's Address:	

# Owned Trucks	# Leased Trucks	# DBE-Owned Leased Trucks	# Non-DBE-Owned Leased Trucks

Off site Hauling



DOCUMENTATION-OF-GOOD-FAITH-EFFORT-

Wisconsin-Department-of-Transportation
DT1202.....3/2020

Project ID *****	Proposal No. *****	Letting *****
Prime Contractor *****		County *****
Person Submitting Document *****		Telephone Number *****
Address *****		Email Address *****

All-bidders-must-undertake-necessary-and-reasonable-steps-to-achieve-the-assigned-DBE-contract-goal-per-federal-regulatory-guidance-at-49-CFR-Part-26.-Bidders-use-this-form-to-document-all-efforts-employed-to-meet-the-assigned-goal-as-a-record-of-contractor-good-faith-efforts-(GFE).-Refer-to-ASP3-or-49-CFR-Part-26-for-guidance-on-actions-that-demonstrate-good-faith-effort.

It-is-critical-to-list-all-efforts,-attach-documentation,-and-follow-the-instructions-to-complete-this-submission.-Documentation-of-good-faith-effort-includes-copies-of-each-DBE-and-non-DBE-subcontractor-quote-submitted-to-the-bidder-for-the-same-line-items.-Utilize-the-sample-documentation-logs-to-document-and-organize-efforts.-

Submit-good-faith-effort-documentation-per-ASP-3-guidelines.

Instructions: Provide-a-narrative-description-of-all-activities-pursued-to-demonstrate-good-faith-efforts,-any-corresponding-documentation,-and-applicable-explanation-on-separate-pages.-Include-the-following-items,-organized-in-the-order-listed-below.

1.→ Solicitation-Documentation:

- a.→ **Purpose:** To-identify-all-reasonable-and-available-activities-the-bidder-performed-to-solicit-the-interest-of-all-certified-DBEs-who-have-the-capacity-and-ability-to-perform-work-on-the-project.-All-solicitation-efforts-should-begin-as-early-as-possible-to-ensure-DBEs-have-ample-time-to-respond-and-ask-questions.
- b.→ **Action:** Identify-and-list-all-activities-engaged-in-to-solicit-DBEs-using-all-reasonable-and-available-means-such-as-written-notice-and-follow-up-communications;-substantive-conversations;-pre-bid-meetings;-networking-events;-market-research;-advertising.

2.→ Selected-Work-Items-Documentation:

- a.→ **Purpose:** To-ensure-that-all-work-items-are-broken-out-into-economically-feasible-units-to-facilitate-DBE-participation.-This-must-occur-even-when-you-prefer-to-perform-the-work-yourself.
- b.→ **Action:** Identify-economically-feasible-work-units-to-be-performed-by-DBEs-to-include-activities-such-as:-list-of-work-items-to-be-performed;-breaking-up-of-large-work-items-into-smaller-tasks-or-quantities;-flexible-time-frames-for-performance-and-delivery-schedules.

3.→ Documentation-of-Project-Information-provided-to-Interested-DBEs:

- a.→ **Purpose:** To-provide-interested-DBEs-with-adequate-information-about-the-plans,-specifications,-and-any-other-contractual-requirements-in-a-timely-manner-to-assist-DBEs-in-response-to-solicitation.
- b.→ **Action:** Provide-DBEs-access-to-plans,-specifications,-and-other-contract-requirements.-Early-solicitation-allows-ample-opportunity-to-provide-project-information,-links-to-Let-advertisements,-and-substantive-engagement-with-DBEs.

4.→ Documentation of Negotiation with Interested DBEs:

a.→ **Purpose:** To ensure that negotiations with interested DBEs were made in good faith providing evidence as to why agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform work.

b.→ **Action:** Provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that good faith negotiations took place. Merely sending out solicitations requesting bids from DBEs does not constitute sufficient good faith efforts. A bidder using good business judgment considers a number of factors in negotiating with all subcontractors, and the firm's price and capabilities in addition to contract goals are taken into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for failing to meet the DBE goal as long as costs are reasonable. (see 49 CFR Part 26 Appendix A)

5.→ Documentation of Sound Reason for Rejecting DBEs:

a.→ **Purpose:** To ensure that bidders avoid rejecting DBEs as unqualified without sound reasons. Reasons for rejection must be based on thorough investigation of DBE capabilities.

b.→ **Action:** Provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that DBE was rejected for sound reasons such as past performance, relevant business experience and stability, safety record, business ethic and integrity, technical capacity, other tangible factors.

6.→ Documentation of Assistance to Interested DBEs - Bonding, Credit, Insurance, Equipment, Supplies/Materials:

a.→ **Purpose:** To assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonds, lines of credit, insurance, equipment, supplies, materials, and other assistance or services.

b.→ **Action:** Assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, and provide technical assistance or information related to plans, specifications, and project requirements. Assist DBEs in obtaining equipment, supplies, materials or other services related to meeting project requirements (excluding supplies or equipment the DBE purchases from the prime).

7.→ Documentation of outreach to Minority, Women, and Community Organizations and other DBE Business Development Support:

a.→ **Purpose:** To effectively use the services of minority, women, and community organizations as well as contractors' groups, local, state, and federal business assistance offices and organization that provide assistance in recruiting and supporting DBEs, as well as participation in activities that support DBE business development.

b.→ **Action:** Contact organizations and agencies for assistance in contacting, recruiting, and providing support to DBE subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, and truckers at least 14 days before bid opening. Participate in or host activities such as networking events, mentor protégé programs, small business development workshops, and others consistent with DBE support.

Return to:
Wisconsin Department of Transportation
DBE Program Office
PO Box 7965
Madison, WI 53707-7965
DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov

I certify that I have utilized comprehensive good faith efforts to solicit and utilize DBE firms to meet the DBE participation requirements of this contract proposal, as demonstrated by my responses and as specified in Additional Special Provision 3 (ASP-3).

I certify that the information given in the Documentation of Good Faith Efforts is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

I further understand that any willful falsification, fraudulent statement, or misrepresentation will result in appropriate sanctions, which may involve debarment and/or prosecution under applicable state (Trans 504) and Federal laws.

(Bidder/Authorized Representative Signature)

████████

(Print Name)

████████

(Title)

Good-Faith-Effort--Sample-Documentation-Logs

The sample logs below are provided as guides rather than exhaustive list. See ASP3, Appendix A for additional examples of demonstrable good-faith efforts. Attach documentation for each activity listed.

Acceptable forms of documentation include copies of solicitations sent to DBEs, notes from substantive conversations and negotiations with DBEs, copies of advertisements placed, email communications, all quotes received from DBEs and from all subcontractors who were considered alongside DBE quotes, proof of attendance at applicable networking events, flyers for events or workshops for DBEs offered by the prime, and other physical records of good-faith efforts activities.

SOLICITATION LOG

Date	Activity	Name of DBE Solicited	Follow-up
4/1/2020	Sent May Let solicitation	Winterland Electric	Spoke with Mark Winterland on 4/15/20 to ask if he would quote.

SELECTED WORK ITEMS SOLICITED LOG

Work-Type	DBE Firm	Contact Person	Date	Contact Mode
Pavement Marking	ABC Marking	Leslie Lynch	4/1/2020	Email; phone
	#1 Marking Co.	Mark Smart	4/1/2020	Email; left VM
Electrical	Winterland Electric	Tabitha Tinker	4/3/2020	Email; left VM
	Superstar Wiring	Jose Huascar	4/3/2020	Email; phone

INFORMATION PROVIDED LOG

Request Date	DBE Firm	Information Requested & Provided	Response Date
4/1/2020	Winterland Electric	Requested info on electrical requirements; provided plan and link to specs	4/3/2020
4/21/2020	Absolute Construction	Wanted to know how and when supplies are paid for by WisDOT; referred to spec that covers stockpiling	4/21/2020

NEGOTIATIONS LOG

Date	DBE Firm	Contact Name	Work-Type	Quotes Rec'd?	Considered for project?	If not selected, why?
4/12/2020	ABC Landscape	John Dean	Erosion Control	Yes	No	Cannot perform all items
4/17/2020	Wild Ferns	Sandy Lynn	Erosion Control	Yes	Yes	
4/20/2020	#1 Marking	Mark Smart	Electrical	Yes	Yes	

ASSISTANCE LOG

Date	DBE Firm	Contact Person	Assistance Provided
4/1/2020	ABC Sewing	Jackie Swiggle	Informed DBE on how to obtain bonding
4/17/2020	Supreme Construction	Winston Walters	Provided contact for wholesale supply purchase

OUTREACH & BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOG

Date	Agency/Organization Contacted	Contact Person	Assistance Requested
4/1/2020	Women in Construction	LaTonya Klein	Contact information for woman-owned suppliers
4/28/2020	WBIC	Sam Smith	Asked for information to provide to DBE regarding financing programs through WBIC

Official Form DT1202 can be found here: <https://wisconsindot.gov/pages/global-footer/formdocs/default.aspx>

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 4

This special provision does not limit the right of the department, prime contractor, or subcontractors at any tier to withhold payment for work not acceptably completed or work subject to an unresolved contract dispute.

Payment to First-Tier Subcontractors

Within 10 calendar days of receiving a progress payment for work completed by a subcontractor, pay the subcontractor for that work. The prime contractor may withhold payment to a subcontractor if, within 10 calendar days of receipt of that progress payment, the prime contractor provides written notification to the subcontractor and the department documenting "just cause" for withholding payment.

The prime contractor is not allowed to withhold retainage from payments due subcontractors.

Payment to Lower-Tier Subcontractors

Ensure that subcontracting agreements at all tiers provide prompt payment rights to lower-tier subcontractors that parallel those granted first-tier subcontractors in this provision.

Acceptance and Final Payment

Within 30 calendar days of receiving the semi-final estimate from the department, submit written certification that subcontractors at all tiers are paid in full for acceptably completed work.

Additional Special Provision 6 (ASP-6)
Modifications to the standard specifications

Table of Contents

<u>Section 104 Scope of Work</u>	1
<u>Section 107 Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public</u>	3
<u>Section 305 Dense Graded Base</u>	4
<u>Section 310 Open-Graded Base</u>	5
<u>Section 415 Concrete Pavement</u>	5
<u>Section 416 Concrete Pavement - Repair and Replacement</u>	6
<u>Section 506 Steel Bridges</u>	6
<u>Section 509 Concrete Overlay and Structure Repair</u>	8
<u>Section 513 Railing</u>	8
<u>Section 517 Paint and Painting</u>	8
<u>Section 526 Temporary Structures</u>	9
<u>Section 621 Landmark Reference Monuments</u>	10
<u>Section 643 Traffic Control</u>	10
<u>Section 646 Pavement Marking</u>	12
<u>Section 650 Construction Staking</u>	13
<u>Section 680 Public Land Survey Monuments</u>	13
<u>Section 682 Geodetic Survey Monuments</u>	14
<u>Section 710 General Concrete QMP</u>	15
<u>Section 715 QMP Concrete Pavement, Cast-in-Place Barrier and Structures</u>	20
<u>Section 716 QMP Ancillary Concrete</u>	22
<u>Section Bid Items</u>	22
<u>ERRATA</u>	23

Additional Special Provision 6 (ASP-6)

Modifications to the standard specifications

Make the following revisions to the standard specifications.

104 Scope of Work

104.2.2 Issuing Change Orders

Replace subsection 104.2.2 with the following and rearrange to add a 104.2.2.7 effective with the February 2026 letting.

104.2.2.1 Change Orders for Differing Site Conditions

- (1) During the progress of the work, if one or more of the following differing conditions are encountered at the site, the party discovering the condition must promptly notify the other party of the specific condition before further disturbing the site and before further performing the affected work.
 - 1. A subsurface or latent physical condition, differing materially from those indicated in the contract.
 - 2. An unknown physical condition of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work specified in the contract.
- (2) If the contractor discovers the differing condition, the contractor shall provide oral notification as specified in 104.3.2, of the specific differing condition before further disturbing the site and before further performing the affected work.
- (3) The project engineer will investigate the conditions. If the project engineer determines the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost, time, or both, required to perform the work under the contract, the project engineer will adjust the contract price, time, or both, and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The project engineer will respond to the contractor as to whether or not an adjustment is warranted. The project engineer will follow the contractor notification procedures specified in 104.3.
- (4) The department will not allow a contract adjustment unless the contractor has provided the required notice as specified in 104.3.

104.2.2.2 Change Orders for Engineer-Ordered Suspensions

- (1) If the project engineer suspends or delays the performance of all or any portion of the work in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional payment, contract time, or both, is due because of the suspension or delay, the contractor shall notify the engineer as specified in 104.3.
- (2) The project engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the project engineer agrees that the cost, time, or both, required for the performance of the contract has increased due to the suspension or delay and the suspension or delay was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the project engineer will make an adjustment and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The project engineer will respond to the contractor as to whether or not an adjustment is warranted as specified in 104.3.6.
- (3) The project engineer will not consider a contract adjustment unless the contractor submits the request for adjustment within the time specified above.
- (4) The project engineer will not consider a contract adjustment under this clause to the extent that the performance would have been suspended by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

104.2.2.3 Change Orders for Altered Work

- (1) If original contract work is altered from what is included in the contract, the department will adjust the contract if the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original contract.
- (2) Before performing altered work, reach agreement with the project engineer for any price adjustments as specified in 109.4. If the project engineer does not agree that the work has significantly changed and a price adjustment is justified, follow the notification procedures as specified in 104.3.
- (3) If the alterations do not significantly change the character of the work under the contract, the department will not adjust the contract.

104.2.2.4 Change Orders for Quantity Variations

- (1) If all original contract work for a bid item is completed as required in the contract, and the measured quantity for that bid item varies from the contract quantity, the department will adjust the contract if the department or contractor demonstrates that the quantity variation affects the contractor's unit cost to perform the work and

meets one of the criteria below. If the quantity variation does not significantly change the character of the work under the contract, the department will pay for the work at the contract price.

1. The quantity of a major bid item, as defined in 101.3, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity applies only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of the original contract bid item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the work actually performed.
2. The quantity of a minor bid item is increased to become a major bid item. An adjustment in the contract unit price for that bid item applies only to the quantity of that bid item having a contract value as follows:
 - Original Contract < \$8M: In excess of 6.25 percent of the original contract.
 - Original Contract >= \$8M: In excess of \$500,000.
3. The quantity of a minor bid item that is part of an approved subcontract and that exceeds 10 percent of the original value of that subcontract is decreased more than 50 percent from the original contract quantity for that bid item. Either party to the contract may submit a request for a revision to the contract unit price for that bid item. The department's total payment for the final reduced quantity will not exceed 75 percent of the original contract quantity at the contract price.
4. The quantity of a minor bid item that is part of an approved subcontract and that exceeds 10 percent of the original value of that subcontract is increased more than 50 percent from the original contract quantity for that bid item and which as increased does not qualify for adjustment as a major bid item. Either party to the contract may submit a request to the other for a revision of the contract unit price for that quantity of the bid item that is in excess of 125 percent of the original contract quantity.

104.2.2.5 Change Orders for Extra Work

- (1) The department has the right to direct extra work not required in the original contract, as defined in 101.3.
- (2) The engineer will determine payment for extra work as specified in 109.4.

104.2.2.6 Change Orders for Eliminated Work

- (1) The department has the right to partially eliminate or completely eliminate work the project engineer finds to be unnecessary for the project. If the project engineer partially eliminates or completely eliminates work, the project engineer will issue a change order for a fair and equitable amount as specified in 109.5.

104.2.2.7 Change Orders for Revisions to Contract Time

- (1) The department will issue a change order to revise the contract time as specified in 108.10.

104.6 Roadway Maintenance and Traffic Control

104.6.1.2.3 Drop-Off Protection

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Eliminate vertical drop-offs greater than 2 inches and edge slopes steeper than 3:1 between adjacent lanes open to traffic.
- (2) If the roadway remains open to through traffic during construction and a greater than 2-inch drop-off occurs within 3 feet or less from the edge of the traveled way, eliminate the drop-off within 48 hours after completing that day's work. Provide aggregate shoulder material compacted to a temporary 3:1 or flatter cross slope from the surface of the pavement edge.
- (3) Unless the engineer allows otherwise, address drop-offs when they exist greater than 3 and less than 8 feet from the traveled way as follows:
 - Delineate vertical drop-offs 2 inches or greater and edge slopes steeper than 3:1 with drums, barricades, and signs, by the end of the workday.
 - Eliminate vertical drop-offs 2 inches or greater and edge slopes steeper than 3:1 within 72 hours or before a weekend or holiday whichever comes first.
 - Eliminate or use temporary concrete barrier to protect vertical drop-offs 4-inches or greater after 72 hours or before a weekend or holiday whichever comes first.
- (4) If a 4-inch or greater vertical drop-off or an edge slope steeper than 3:1 exists greater than 8 and less than 15 feet from the traveled way, delineate that drop-off or edge slope with drums, barricades, and signs by the end of the workday.
- (5) If a 12-inch or greater vertical drop-off exists greater than 8 and less than 15 feet from a traveled way with a posted speed limit of 55 mph or greater, eliminate or use temporary concrete barrier to protect that drop-off within 72 hours or before a weekend or holiday whichever comes first.

104.6.1.2.4 Hazard Protection on Roads Open to All Traffic

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) On roads open to all traffic; conform to the following construction clear zone requirements:

- Posted speeds 45 mph or less: within 8 feet of the travelled way.
- Posted speeds from 45 mph to 55 mph inclusive: within 10 feet of the travelled way.
- Posted speeds above 55 mph: within 15 feet of the travelled way.

(2) Remove all construction debris, stored materials, and equipment not in use from the construction clear zone; or if the engineer allows, delineate and shield with concrete barrier.

(3) Delay removal of existing permanent roadside safety devices until necessary. When located within the construction clear zone and not shielded by concrete barrier, use temporary traffic control drums to delineate bridge abutments, concrete barrier blunt ends, sign bridge foundations, drainage structures, and slopes exposed by removing permanent protective measures.

- For exposed bridge abutments, concrete barrier blunt ends, sign bridge foundations, and drainage structures, eliminate the need for delineation within 5 calendar days.
- For exposed slopes steeper than 3:1, eliminate the need for delineation within 14 calendar days, or duration approved by the engineer.

105.13 Claims Process for Unresolved Changes

Replace subsection with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

105.13.3 Submission of Claim

(1) Submit the claim to the project engineer as promptly as possible following the submission of the Notice of Claim. If the contractor does not submit the claim prior to the earlier of the following dates, the department will deny the claim:

1. 120 calendar days from the date of the Notice of Claim.
2. The end of the time allowed under 109.7 for the contractor to respond in writing to the engineer issued semi-final estimate.

(2) The department will not accept the submission of a claim until the resolution process in 104.3 has been completed and the contractor makes no further requests to submit updated information that may affect the region's final decision.

107 Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public

Add section 107.27 (Drones or Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)) effective with the November 2024 letting.

107.27 Drones or Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)**107.27.1 Licensing and Compliance**

Add paragraph 107.27.1(5) to the information included with the November 2024 ASP-6, effective with the February 2026 letting.

(1) Obtain and possess the necessary Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) licenses and certifications to operate drones commercially (<https://www.faa.gov/uas>).

(2) Comply with all FAA regulations, airspace restrictions, and local laws. Operators of small drones that are less than 55 pounds for work or business must follow all requirements as listed in Title 14, Chapter 1, Subchapter F, Part 107 of the Code of Federal Regulations (14 CFR) and obtain a remote pilot certificate (https://www.faa.gov/uas/commercial_operators).

(3) Comply with Wisconsin State Statute 942.10. Limit operations to the specific approved purpose and employ reasonable precautions to avoid capturing images of the public except those that are incidental to the project.

(4) Provide copies of waivers required for specific project conditions to the engineer prior to any flight.

(5) UAS and UAS components are required to be compliant with federal guidelines outlined in the American Security Drone Act of 2023 (ASDA) and the OMB memorandum M-26-02.

107.27.2 Flight Approval, Safety, and Incident Reporting

(1) Submit information in 107.27.2(2) to obtain written drone flight approval from the engineer at least 3 business days prior to operating a drone within the right-of-way. Do not operate a drone within the right-of-way unless approved by the engineer.

(2) Drone flight application for review and approval must include:

- UAS pilot information and qualifications, images of certification
- UAS drone information and FAA tail numbers
- Max/ Min allowable flight parameters (weather)
- Specifics of flight mission: capture scope
- Estimated flight duration

- Pre-flight checklist
- Site-specific parameters
- Notification protocols - Federal/Local/Agency/Owner/Responsible in Charge
- Confirmation and verification of approved operators and hardware
- Flight plan map diagram (including launch and landing location)
- FAA-Airspace flight map classification and confirmation with graphics
- UAS incident management protocol

(3) If contractor is requesting multiple types of the same flight, a simplified request can be submitted listing weekly flight plan.

(4) Safety measures must include but are not limited to:

- Regular training and updates on drone regulations are required and must be provided upon request.
- Drones must be operated in accordance with safety guidelines, including maintaining a safe distance from people, structures, vehicles, etc.
- Conduct a pre-flight safety assessment, considering weather conditions, airspace restrictions, and potential hazards.
- Emergency procedures (e.g., drone malfunction, loss of control) must be documented and followed.
- All incidents must be reported to the engineer.

(5) If the drone has an incident during flight, report the following to the engineer:

- Incident background and details.
- FAA (14 CFR 107.9) and NTSB (49 CFR 870) notification protocol.
- Contractor internal notification protocol.

107.27.3 Insurance Requirements

(1) Maintain drone liability insurance with the following limits.

1. For drones weighing 10 pounds or less, a liability policy with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000.00 is required.
2. For drones weighing more than 10 pounds and less than or equal to 20 pounds, a liability policy with a minimum limit of \$2,000,000.00 is required.
3. For drones weighing more than 20 pounds, notify engineer and department will determine appropriate liability policy coverage levels based on size, use, location, and other risk factors.

305 Dense Graded Base

305.3.3.3 Shoulders Adjacent to Asphaltic Pavement or Surfacing

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) If the roadway is closed to through traffic during construction, construct the aggregate shoulders before opening the road.

(2) If the roadway remains open to through traffic during construction, conform as specified in 104.6.1.2.3.

(3) Provide and maintain signing and other traffic protection and control devices, as specified in 643, until completing shoulder construction to the required cross-section and flush with the asphaltic pavement or surfacing.

310 Open-Graded Base

310.2 Materials

Replace paragraph (2) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(2) The contractor may substitute material conforming to the gradation requirements for crushed aggregate specified in table 310-01 if that material conforms to the fracture requirements for open-graded crushed gravel specified in 301.2.4.5.

TABLE 310-01 COARSE AGGREGATE (% passing by weight)

AASHTO No. 67 ^[1]

SIEVE	COARSE AGGREGATE (% PASSING by WEIGHT) AASHTO No. 67
2-inch	-
1 1/2-inch	-
1-inch	100
3/4-inch	90 - 100
1/2-inch	-
3/8-inch	20 - 55
No. 4	0 - 10
No. 8	0 - 5
No. 16	-
No. 30	-
No. 50	-
No. 100	-
No. 200	-

^[1] Size according to AASHTO M43.

415 Concrete Pavement

415.3.16.4.1.2 Magnetic Pulse Induction

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) The department will measure thickness within 10 business days of paving. Upon completion of the project thickness testing, the department will provide the test results to the contractor within 5 business days.

(2) The department will establish a project reference plate at the start of each paving stage. The department will notify the contractor of project reference plate locations before testing. The department will measure the project reference plate before each day of testing.

(3) If the random plate test result falls within 80 to 50 percent pay range specified in 415.5.2, the department will measure the second plate in that unit. The department will notify the contractor immediately if the average of the 6 readings fall within the 80 to 50 percent pay range.

(4) If an individual random plate test result is more than 1 inch thinner than contract plan thickness, the pavement is unacceptable. Department will determine limits of unacceptable pavement by performing the following:

- The engineer will test each consecutive plate stationed ahead and behind until the thickness test result is plan thickness or greater.
- The engineer will direct the contractor to core the hardened concrete to determine the extent of the unacceptable area. In each direction, the contractor shall take cores at points approximately 20 feet from the furthest out of specification plate towards the plate that is plan thickness of greater. Once a core is within 80 to 100 percent pay range, the coring is complete and the limits of unacceptable pavement extend from the stationing between the core test results of 80 to 100 percent payment, inclusive of all unacceptable core and plate test results.
- Perform coring according to WTM T24. The department will evaluate the results according to AASHTO T148
- Fill core holes with concrete or mortar.

416 Concrete Pavement - Repair and Replacement**416.2 Materials****416.2.1 General**

Replace paragraph (3) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(3) The contractor may use accelerating admixtures for concrete placed under SHES bid items as follows:

1. If using calcium chloride,
 - AASHTO M144, type S as grade N1 or grade N2, class A.
 - AASHTO M144, type L in a concentration of approximately 30 percent for premixed solutions.
2. If using non-chloride accelerators, conform to:
 - AASHTO M194, type C accelerating admixtures.
3. Do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum dosage.
4. If the engineer requests, provide a written copy of the manufacturer's dosage recommendations.

416.2.4 Special High Early Strength Concrete Pavement Repair and Replacement**416.2.4.1 Composition and Proportioning of Concrete**

Add paragraph (4) to subsection effective with the November 2025 letting.

(4) The contractor may use pre-packaged horizontal rapid set concrete patch material from the APL for partial and full-depth pavement repairs instead of specified grades of concrete.

506 Steel Bridges**506.3.12.3 High-Strength Bolts****506.3.12.3.1 Materials**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) Install bolts according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, article 11.5.5, with the following exceptions:

1. If connections are assembled, install bolts with a hardened washer under the nut or bolt head, whichever is the element turned in tightening.
2. If using oversized holes, 2 hardened washers are required, one under the bolt head and one under the nut.
3. Bring the bolted parts into solid contact bearing before final tightening. Use not less than 25 percent of the total number of bolts in a joint to serve as fitting up bolts.
4. For steel diaphragms on prestressed concrete bridges do the following:
 - 4.1. For steel-to-steel connections within diaphragms:
 - Tension by the turn-of-nut method.
 - 4.2. For steel-to-concrete girder connections:
 - No PIV or field rotational capacity (RoCAP) testing is required.
 - Tighten as the plan details specify.

(2) Before fasteners are delivered to the site, provide documentation of rotational capacity testing in accordance with ASTM F3125, Annex A2, Rotational Capacity (RoCap) Test. The fasteners must be received in packages that match the fastener assembly combination as tested. If documentation of RoCap testing is not received; then perform this testing in the field prior to installation.

(3) Install bolt, nut, and washer combinations from the same rotational-capacity lot.

(4) Check galvanized nuts to verify that a visible dyed lubricant is on the threads and at least one bolt face.

(5) Ensure that uncoated bolts are oily to the touch over their entire surface when delivered and installed.

(6) Provide and use a Skidmore-Wilhelm Calibrator or an acceptable equivalent tension measuring device at each job site during erection. Perform pre-installation verification (PIV) testing in the field conforming to the procedures enumerated in department form DT2114 no earlier than 14 calendar days prior to permanent bolting. Submit 2 copies of form DT2114 to the engineer.

(7) Prior to installation, ensure that the fastener condition has not changed due to accumulation of rust or dirt, weathering, mixture of tested assembly lots, or other reasons. If changes have occurred, including cleaning and re-lubricating of weathered bolts, the engineer will require re-qualification using RoCap testing in the field, for a minimum of two fastener assemblies of each combination to be used in permanent bolting, and PIV re-testing.

- (8) Additional RoCap or PIV tests are required whenever the condition of the fasteners or understanding of the bolting crew is in question by the Engineer. Do not allow permanent bolting until PIV testing is completed.
- (9) Tighten threaded bolts by the turn-of-nut method while holding the bolt head. Where clearance is an issue, the contractor may tighten the bolt head while holding the nut.
- (10) The contractor may use alternate tightening methods if the engineer approves before use.
- (11) The contractor may use a flat washer if the surface adjacent to and abutting the bolt head or nut does not have a slope of more than 1:20 with respect to a plane normal to the bolt axis. For slopes greater than 1:20, use smooth, beveled washers to produce parallelism.
- (12) Snug all bolts during installation according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, article 11.5.5.4.1.
- (13) Tighten each fastener to provide, if all fasteners in the joint are tight, at least the minimum bolt tension as follows:

TABLE 506-1 BOLT TENSION

BOLT SIZE	REQUIRED MINIMUM BOLT TENSION ^[1]
1/2-inch.....	12 kips
5/8-inch.....	19 kips
3/4-inch.....	28 kips
7/8-inch.....	39 kips
1-inch	51 kips
1 1/8-inch.....	64 kips
1 1/4-inch.....	81 kips
1 3/8-inch.....	97 kips
1 1/2-inch.....	118 kips

^[1] Equal to the proof load by the length measurement method as specified in ASTM F3125 for grade A35 bolts.

- (14) Do not reuse galvanized F3125 A325 bolts. The contractor may reuse uncoated F3125 A325 bolts, if the engineer approves, but not more than once. The department will not consider re-tightening previously tightened bolts that become loosened by the tightening of adjacent bolts as reuse.

506.3.19 Welding

Replace subsection title and text with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

506.3.19.4 Welding Inspection

- (1) Inspect welding according to the current edition of AWS D1.5. Unless specified otherwise, test butt welds in main members by either the radiographic or the ultrasonic method.
- (2) Test fillet welds and groove welds not covered otherwise in main members in a non-destructive manner by the magnetic particle method according to ASTM E709, utilizing the yoke method. This includes, but is not limited to, a minimum of 12 inches in every 10 feet or portion thereof of each weld connecting web to flange, bearing stiffener to web or flange, framing connection bar to web or flange, and longitudinal stiffener to web or vertical bar.

506.3.31 Cleaning of Surfaces

506.3.31.2 Coated Surfaces

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Blast clean structural steel and ferrous metal products to be coated as specified in 517.3.1.3.3.
- (2) Blast clean steel that will be encased in concrete to SSPC-SP 6 standards or cleaner.

506.3.32 Painting Metal

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Unless the contract provides otherwise, apply 3 coats of paint to structural steel and ferrous metal products. Furnish and apply paints according to the epoxy system or as specified in the special provisions. The requirements for this system are set forth in 517.
- (2) For structural steel, including weathering steel, and miscellaneous metals that will be encased in concrete, paint as specified in 517.3.1.
- (3) For galvanized surfaces paint as specified in 517.3.1.
- (4) Use the 3-coat epoxy system to paint the end 6 feet of structural weathering steel at the abutments, the 6 feet on each side of piers, joints, downspouts, hinges, and galvanized bearings in contact with weathering

steel. Use a coat of brown urethane matching AMS Standard 595A: AMS-STD 20059. Apply one coat of zinc-rich paint to surfaces of expansion joint assemblies and other surfaces not in contact with the weathering steel but inaccessible after assembly or erection.

- (5) Do not paint structural steel to be welded before completing welding. If welding only in the fabricating shop and subsequently erecting by bolting, coat it after completing shop welding. Apply one coat of weldable primer or other engineer-approved protective coating to steel surfaces to be field welded after completing shop welding and shop fabrication. Protect machine-finished surfaces that do not receive a paint or galvanizing from contamination during the cleaning and painting process.
- (6) Upon fabrication and acceptance, coat pins and pinholes with a plastic or other engineer-approved coating before removing from the shop.
- (7) Mark members weighing 3 tons or more with their weights on areas that will be encased in concrete, or paint with a compatible paint on zinc-rich primer, or mark with soapstone on an epoxy-coated surface. Wait until material is dry, inspected, and approved for shipment before loading for shipment.

509 Concrete Overlay and Structure Repair

509.2 Materials

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Furnish a neat cement bonding grout. Mix the neat cement in a water-cement ratio approximately equal to 5 gallons of water per 94 pounds of cement. Pre-packaged non-shrink grout from the APL may be used instead of site mixed or ready mixed grout.
- (2) Furnish grade E conforming to 501 for overlays.
- (3) Furnish grade C or E concrete conforming to 501 for surface repairs. The contractor may increase the slump for grade E concrete to a maximum of 4 inches. For vertical and overhead repairs, use pre-packaged vertical and overhead repair material from the APL unless a different material is approved by the engineer in writing.
- (4) Furnish grade C or E concrete conforming to 501 for joint repairs, curb repairs, and full-depth deck repairs; except as follows:
 1. The contractor may increase slump of grade E concrete to 3 inches.
 2. The contractor may use ready-mixed concrete.
- (5) Provide QMP for class II ancillary concrete as specified in 716 if using concrete mixtures conforming to 501.

513 Railing

513.2.3 Steel Railing

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Furnish steel railing components as follows:

Structural steel	506.2.2
High strength bolts	506.2.5
Steel guardrail	614.2
Round structural steel tubing for steel pipe railing.....	ASTM A500 grade B
Structural steel tubing used with other steel railings.....	ASTM A500 grade B or C
- (2) Furnish a two-coat paint system from the APL for structure painting systems under paint - galvanized surfaces.

517 Paint and Painting

517.3.1.3.3 Blast Cleaning

517.3.1.3.3.2 Epoxy Coating System

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Blast clean structural steel receiving this coating to a near-white finish according to SSPC-SP 10.
- (2) Solvent clean oil and grease on surfaces receiving this coating according to SSPC-SP 1 and blast clean to a near-white finish according to SSPC-SP 10.
- (3) Remove fins, tears, slivers, and burred or sharp edges present on any steel member, or that appears during blasting, by grinding then re-blast the area to a one to 2 mils surface shape.

- (4) If using abrasives for blast cleaning, use either clean dry sand, steel shot, mineral grit, or manufactured grit of a gradation that produces a uniform one to 2 mils profile as measured with a department-approved impregnated surface profile tape.
- (5) Remove abrasive and paint residue from steel surfaces with a commercial grade vacuum cleaner equipped with a brush-type cleaning tool, or by double blowing. If using the double blowing method, vacuum the top surfaces of structural steel, including top and bottom flanges; longitudinal stiffeners, splice plates, and hangers after completing the double blowing operations. Ensure that the steel is dust free when applying primer. Apply the primer within 8 hours after blast cleaning.
- (6) Protect freshly coated surfaces from later blast cleaning operations. Brush any blast damaged primed surfaces with a non-rusting tool, or if visible rust occurs, re-blast to a near white condition. Clean the brushed or blast cleaned surfaces and re-prime within the manufacturer's recommended time.
- (7) When coating galvanized surfaces, ensure tie-coat adhesion by brush blasting the cleaned surface according to SSPC-SP7 to create a slight angular surface profile according to manufacturer's recommendations of 1 mil to 1.5 mils. Blasting must not fracture the galvanized finish or remove dry film thickness. For the tie- and top-coat, furnish an epoxy coating system from the APL for paint systems for galvanized surfaces.

517.3.1.3.5 Galvanizing

Add subsection effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) After fabrication, blast clean assemblies per SSPC-SP6 and galvanize according to ASTM A123.

526 Temporary Structures

526.3.4 Construction, Backfilling, Inspection and Maintenance

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Construct temporary structures conforming to 500. Backfill conforming to 206.3.13 with structure backfill conforming to 210.2.
- (2) Temporary highway bridges open to traffic less than or equal to 24 months: inspect temporary bridges conforming to the National Bridge Inspection Standards (NBIS) and the department's Structure Inspection Manual (SIM) before opening to traffic. Perform additional inspections, as the department's SIM requires, based on structure type, condition, and time in service. Submit inspection reports on department form DT2007 to the engineer and electronic copies to the BOS Maintenance Section. Ensure that a department-certified qualified team leader performs the inspections.
- (3) Temporary highway bridges open to traffic greater than 24 months: complete additional inspections and inventory data collection per the NBIS and SIM within 27 months of the bridge being opened to traffic. Contact the Bureau of Structures to have a structure number assigned. Enter the inventory data and element level bridge inspection data in accordance with the SIM into WisDOT's Highway Structures Information System (HSIS) within 90 days of completing the field portion of the inspection. Continue to complete required inspections and data submittal at intervals according to the requirements of the NBIS and SIM.
- (4) Maintain temporary structures and approaches in place until no longer needed. Unless the engineer directs otherwise, completely remove and dispose of as specified in 203.3.5; do not place on the finished surface.

526.5 Payment

Replace paragraph (2) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (2) Payment for the Temporary Structure bid items is full compensation for providing a temporary structure including design and construction; for construction staking; for temporary shoring and other secondary structure items; for backfilling with structure backfill; for maintaining; and for removing when no longer needed. The department will pay 70 percent of the contract amount when open to traffic and the balance after structure removal and associated site restoration.

550.3.9 Pre-Boring

550.3.9.1 General

Add paragraph (2) effective with the February 2026 letting.

- (1) Pre-bore holes to the depth the plans or special provisions require. Submit written requests for pre-boring not required under the contract to the engineer for review and approval. Do not impair the capacity of in-place piles or damage adjacent structures by pre-boring operations.
- (2) Contractor may elect to not perform pre-boring, subject to written approval from the engineer as specified in 104.2.1(2). If the contractor elects to not perform pre-boring and subsequently pre-boring is necessary at any point throughout the project, no additional time or compensation will be granted.

621 Landmark Reference Monuments

Remove Standard Specification 621 (Landmark Reference Monuments) effective with the November 2025 letting. Refer to updated information in this ASP-6 for standard specifications 680 and 682.

643 Traffic Control**643.1 Description**

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) This section describes providing, maintaining, repositioning, and removing temporary traffic control devices as follows:

Drums	Warning lights	42-inch cones
Barricades type III	Connected arrow boards	Portable changeable message signs
Flexible tubular markers	Signs	Channelizing curb system
Speed feedback trailers	Connected work zone start and end location markers	

643.2.2 Department's Approved Products List (APL)

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) Furnish materials from the APL as follows:

- Drums
- Barricades type III
- Flexible tubular marker posts including bases
- Warning lights and attachment hardware
- Channelizing curb systems
- Connected work zone start and end location markers
- Connected arrow boards
- Sign sheeting
- 42-inch cone assemblies
- Portable changeable message signs
- Speed feedback trailers

643.3 Construction**643.3.1 General**

Add paragraphs (10), (11), (12) and (13) effective with the November 2025 letting.

(10) For connected devices provide a local specialist to respond to emergency situations within 2 hours of being notified. Equip local specialists with sufficient resources to correct deficiencies in the connected work zone devices.

(11) Prior to deployment, test all connected devices with the engineer to ensure the device is showing in the WisDOT approved data feed. Send an email to DOTBTOworkzone@dot.wi.gov to notify BTO that the devices have been turned on.

(12) Provide a WisDOT approved data feed from connected devices and the remote management software, updated at least every minute.

(13) If requested by the engineer, provide real-time status change alerts to a list of designated personnel via text or email or both. Send an alert each time a connected device is switched between operating modes which include the current operating mode, the previous operating mode, the date and time of the mode switch, and the location (latitude and longitude) of the device at the time of the mode switch in the alert.

643.3.3 Connected Arrow Boards

Revise subsection title and add paragraphs (3) and (4) effective with the November 2025 letting.

(3) The connected arrow board may be switched between the following pattern displays per the plan:

- Blank
- Right arrow static
- Right arrow flashing
- Right arrow sequential
- Left arrow static
- Left arrow flashing
- Left arrow sequential
- Line flashing
- Bi-directional arrow flashing.

(4) When the connected arrow board is not displaying a pattern, the display shall be blank, and the connected arrow board transmits its status to the data feed. When a connected arrow board is switched to a pattern, the connected arrow board transmits its location and its current operating mode to the data feed.

643.3.7 Temporary Pavement Marking*Add paragraph (9) effective with the November 2025 letting.*

(9) Install temporary markings on the final surface in the same location as permanent markings will be placed or as the plans show.

643.3.10 Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers*Add subsection effective with the November 2025 letting.*

(1) Place work zone start location marker at the beginning of the work zone per plan or as the engineer directs. Clearly label the work zone start location marker so that it is easily distinguishable by field personnel.

(2) Place work zone end location marker at the end of the work zone per plan or as the engineer directs. Clearly label the work zone end location marker so that it is easily distinguishable by field personnel.

(3) Ensure the connected work zone start and end location markers operate continuously when deployed on the project.

(4) Ensure the work zone location markers and connected arrow board are from the same manufacturer.

(5) When the work zone start and end location markers are switched to the ON mode, verify the begin and end location markers transmit their location and identity as begin or end markers to the data feed.

(6) Switch the work zone start and end location markers to OFF mode when temporary traffic control is removed, and the normal traveled way is restored.

643.4 Measurement**643.4.1 Items Measured by the Day***Add paragraphs (3) and (4) effective with the November 2025 letting.*

(3) The department will measure Traffic Control Connected Arrow Boards by day for the days the device is reporting correct data.

(4) The department will measure Traffic Control Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers by day per roadway segment for the days the devices are reporting correct data.

643.5 Payment**643.5.1 General***Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.*

(1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
643.0300	Traffic Control Drums	DAY
643.0420	Traffic Control Barricades Type III	DAY
643.0500	Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Posts	EACH
643.0600	Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Bases	EACH
643.0650	Traffic Control Channelizing Curb System	LF
643.0700 - 0799	Traffic Control Warning Lights (type)	DAY
643.0810	Traffic Control Connected Arrow Boards	DAY
643.0900	Traffic Control Signs	DAY
643.0910	Traffic Control Covering Signs Type I	EACH
643.0920	Traffic Control Covering Signs Type II	EACH
643.1000	Traffic Control Signs Fixed Message	SF
643.1050	Traffic Control PCMS	DAY
643.1051	Traffic Control PCMS with TMC Communications	DAY
643.1070 - 1079	Traffic Control Cones (height)	DAY
643.1220	Traffic Control Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers	DAY
643.1500	Traffic Control Speed Feedback Trailer	DAY
643.3100 - 3299	Temporary Marking Line (material/type) (width)	LF
643.3300 - 3399	Temporary Marking Crosswalk (material) 6-Inch	LF
643.3500 - 3599	Temporary Marking Arrow (material)	EACH
643.3600 - 3699	Temporary Marking Word (material)	EACH
643.3700 - 3799	Temporary Marking Raised Pavement Marker (type)	EACH
643.3800 - 3899	Temporary Marking Stop Line (material) 18-Inch	LF
643.3900 - 3959	Temporary Marking Diagonal (material) 12-Inch	LF

643.3960 - 3999	Temporary Marking Removable Mask Out Tape (width)	LF
643.4100	Traffic Control Interim Lane Closure	EACH
643.5000	Traffic Control	EACH

646 Pavement Marking

646.3.1.1 General Marking

Replace paragraph (7) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting. Add paragraph (8) effective with the February 2026 letting.

- (7) Apply marking to the width and color the bid item indicates. Distribute beads uniformly across the line. Provide a sharp cutoff for both sides and ends of the marking with a uniform cross-section. Achieve straight alignment, not to exceed a 3/8-inch variation in any 40-foot section of travelled way. Do not damage existing marking that will remain in place.
- (8) Apply both lines of the centerline marking simultaneously to ensure a consistent gap.

646.3.1.6 Proving Period

646.3.1.6.1 General

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

- (1) The engineer may conduct post acceptance inspections periodically during a proving period to evaluate the physical presence of pavement marking and, for permanent markings, the retroreflectivity. The proving period begins on the last day of the week, for all marking placed within that week. The proving period extends through April 15 of the next calendar year or 180 days, whichever is longer. If weather or road surface conditions prevent the engineer from fully evaluating the marking at the end of the proving period, the engineer may extend the proving period.

646.3.1.6.2 Retroreflectivity

Replace paragraph (1), included with the November 2025 ASP-6, with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

- (1) For permanent markings, the engineer will also evaluate the percent failing retroreflectivity at the end of the proving period. Ensure that the 180-day reflectivity, in millicandelas/lux/m², meets or exceeds the following:

MATERIAL	COLOR	180 DAY DRY
		RETROREFLECTIVITY
Epoxy	White	150
	Yellow	100
Wet Reflective Epoxy	White	250
	Yellow	150
Permanent Tape	White	400
	Yellow	335

646.3.2.3.2 Wet Reflective Epoxy

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

- (1) Apply wet reflective epoxy binder in a grooved slot and provide a double drop bead system at the application rate specified in the APL.

646.3.2.4 Black Epoxy

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2024 letting.

- (1) Apply black epoxy in a grooved slot directly after the white marking. Apply epoxy at a wet mil thickness of 20. Apply black aggregate at or exceeding 25 pounds per gallon of epoxy. Do not apply glass beads to black epoxy.

646.3.3 Special Marking

Replace subsection with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

- (1) Fill in any breaks left from the stencil with the same material to ensure there are no gaps.
- (2) Under the Marking Railroad Crossings bid items, apply the RXR symbol and 3 transverse lines as the plans show.
- (3) Under the Marking Curb bid items, mark the vertical face and the top of the curb.
- (4) Under the Marking Aerial Enforcement Bars bid items, the department will locate the marking. Notify the engineer at least one week before marking so the State Patrol can provide exact locations.

650 Construction Staking**650.3.12 Supplemental Control Staking**

Replace paragraph (2) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(2) Document and provide to the engineer complete descriptions and reference ties of the control points, alignment points, and benchmarks to allow for quick reestablishment of the plan data at any time during construction and upon project completion. Document additional control on department form DT1291 as described in CMM 710, table 710-1.

680 Public Land Survey Monuments

Add section 680 (Public Land Survey Monuments) effective with the November 2025 letting.

680.1 Description

(1) This section describes perpetuating US Public Land Survey System (USPLSS) monuments.

680.2 Materials

(1) Furnish magnetic survey nails with center point a minimum of 2-1/2 inches long or engineer approved alternative.

(2) Furnish minimum 3/4-inch reinforcement or 1 inch outside diameter (OD) iron pipe at least 24 inches long.

(3) Furnish plastic survey marker cap with lettering that reads "Witness Monument".

(4) Use alternative materials if requested and furnished by the county surveyor.

680.3 Construction**680.3.1 General**

(1) Perform work under the direction and control of a professional land surveyor registered in the state of Wisconsin, following Wisconsin Administrative Code A-E 7 (https://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code/admin_code/a_e/7).

(2) Preserve existing USPLSS monuments and witness monuments (ties) within the construction limits in their original position until monuments are verified and sufficiently tied off.

680.3.2 Pre-Construction

(1) Notify the county surveyor at least 30 days prior to start of construction operations about all USPLSS monuments within the construction limits that might be disturbed.

(2) Obtain the existing USPLSS Monument Record from the county surveyor. Verify existing monuments and witness monuments are in place and undisturbed.

(3) Replace witness monuments that are missing or that could be disturbed by construction operations. Locate new witness monuments near the USPLSS monument but outside the construction limits. Submit a monument record as specified in 680.3.5.

(4) Temporarily mark the location of all witness monuments to protect them during construction.

680.3.3 Removals

(1) Remove or abandon existing monument and monument cover that interfere with construction operations. Remove and dispose of surplus excavation and materials as specified in 205.3.12.

680.3.4 Post-Construction

(1) Verify the location of monuments and witness monuments when construction operations are complete.

(2) Set new monuments and witness monuments where necessary. Recess magnetic survey nails 1/4 inch below the pavement surface for monuments located in pavement. Use reinforcement or iron pipe for monuments not in pavement and for witness monuments. Locate new witness monuments near the USPLSS monument and outside the roadbed. Install plastic caps on witness monuments.

(3) Install marker posts next to all witness monuments if required and supplied by the county surveyor.

(4) Omit setting monuments in the pavement if approved by the department's regional survey coordinator and county surveyor due to traffic or safety concerns.

(5) Submit a monument record as specified in 680.3.5.

680.3.5 Monument Records

(1) Submit a monument record on department form DT1291 to the county surveyor at locations where monuments were set. Provide a copy to the engineer and regional survey coordinator.

680.4 Measurement

(1) The department will measure bid items under this section as each individual monument acceptably completed.

680.5 Payment

(1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

<u>ITEM NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
680.0100	Public Land Survey Monument Verify and Reset	EACH

(2) Payment for the Public Land Survey Monument Verify and Salvage bid item is full compensation for providing all materials; for coordinating with county surveyors; for obtaining existing monument records; for verifying the existing location of monuments and witness monuments; for removing or abandoning existing monuments and monument covers; for resetting monuments; for setting or resetting temporary and permanent witness monuments; and for submitting monument records.

682 Geodetic Survey Monuments

Add section 682 (Geodetic Survey Monuments) effective with the November 2025 letting.

682.1 Description

(1) This section describes salvaging geodetic survey discs and constructing geodetic survey monuments.

682.2 Materials

(1) Furnish materials conforming to the following:

Concrete.....	501
Reinforcement.....	505.2
Foundation backfill	520.2

(2) Furnish grade A concrete as modified in 716. Provide QMP for class III ancillary concrete as specified in 716.

682.3 Construction

(1) Contact the WisDOT Geodetic Surveys Unit at (866) 568-2852 or "geodetic@dot.wi.gov" as required below.

682.3.1 Salvage Geodetic Survey Discs

(1) Remove and salvage geodetic survey discs from existing structures or survey monuments being removed at the locations shown in the plan.

(2) Notify the WisDOT Geodetic Surveys Unit 7 calendar days prior to removal operations.

(3) Ship or deliver salvaged discs to following address:

WisDOT Bureau of Technical Services
Geodetic Surveys Unit
3502 Kinsman Boulevard
Madison, WI 53704

Provide a tracking number to the Geodetic Surveys Unit upon shipment or contact the Geodetic Surveys Unit to schedule in-person delivery.

682.3.2 Geodetic Survey Monuments**682.3.2.1 Monument Location**

(1) Stake the approximate location of monuments provided in the plan and contact the WisDOT Geodetic Surveys Unit 30 days prior to excavating holes for field verification and delivery of department furnished geodetic survey discs.

682.3.2.2 Placing Monuments

(1) Excavate holes for monuments by use of a circular auger at the size and depth the plans show or as the engineer directs.

(2) Remove and dispose of surplus excavation and materials as specified in 205.3.12.

(3) Fill holes with concrete and strike off flush with the ground surface. Place circular forms and steel reinforcement in the concrete as the plans show. Place geodetic survey discs on monuments while the concrete is still plastic.

682.3.2.3 Protecting and Curing

(1) Cure exposed portions of cast in place concrete monuments as specified in 415.3.12 except the contractor may use curing compound conforming to 501.2.8.

(2) Protect placed concrete monuments as specified for concrete pavement as specified in 415.3.14

(3) Protect cast in place concrete monuments from freezing for 7 days.

682.4 Measurement

(1) The department will measure bid items under this section as each individual monument acceptably completed.

682.5 Payment

(1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
682.0100	Salvage Geodetic Survey Disc	EACH
682.0200	Geodetic Survey Monument	EACH

(2) Payment for the Salvage Geodetic Survey Disc bid item is full compensation for removing and salvaging; and shipping or delivering the disc to the Geodetic Surveys Unit. Removing existing survey monuments will be paid separately under the Removing Concrete Bases bid item. Removing existing survey marker posts will be paid separately under the Removing Delineators and Markers bid item.

(3) Payment for the Geodetic Survey Monument bid item is full compensation for staking; providing concrete; providing steel reinforcement; for placing department-furnished geodetic discs; and for excavating and backfilling.

710 General Concrete QMP

710.3 Certification Requirements

Replace paragraph (1) and add paragraph (2) effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) Have a person certified from the Highway Technician Certification Program Portland Cement Concrete Technician 1 (HTCP - PCCTEC-1) or Assistant Certified Technician Program - Portland Cement Concrete (ACT-PCC) working under a certified technician, on the project site, prepared and equipped to perform required sampling and testing whenever placing concrete.

(2) The department will have a certified HTCP Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design Certification (PCC MDC) technician to review and approve concrete mixes.

710.4 Concrete Mixes

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) The contractor is responsible for mix performance.

(2) At least 7 business days before producing concrete, document that materials conform to 501 unless the engineer allows or individual QMP specifications provide otherwise. Include the following:

1. For mixes: quantities per cubic yard expressed as SSD weights and net water, water to cementitious material ratio, air content, and SAM number.

2. For cementitious materials and admixtures: type, brand, and source.

3. For aggregates: absorption, oven-dried specific gravity, SSD bulk specific gravity, wear, soundness, light weight pieces, freeze thaw test results if required, and air correction factor. Submit component aggregate gradations, aggregate proportions, and target combined blended aggregate gradations using the following:

- DT2220 for combined aggregate gradations.

- DT2221 for optimized aggregate gradations.

4. For optimized concrete mixtures:

- Complete the worksheets within DT2221 according to the directions.

- Ensure the optimized aggregate gradations and the optimized mix design conform to WisDOT specifications and pass the built-in tests within DT2221.

- Verify slip-form mixture workability and conformance to specifications through required trial batching.

- Submit the completed DT2221 to the engineer electronically. Include the trial batch test results with the mix design submittal.

5. For high early strength (HES) concrete mixtures required by contract, complete the HES mix modification section in the DT2220 or DT2221 form.

(3) Document mix adjustments daily during concrete production.

(4) Prepare, notify, and submit mixture design modifications to the engineer. Do not place material until the documentation is submitted and, when required, written approval of the mixture design modifications.

(5) Report concrete mix design modifications as classified in levels as specified in table 710-1.

TABLE 710-1 MIX DESIGN MODIFICATION NOTIFICATION

NOTIFICATION	LEVEL I	LEVEL II	NEW MIX DESIGN DURING PROJECT
Prepare, notify, and submit mix design to Engineer	Prior to use	3 business days prior to use	5 business days prior to use
Approval required before placement	No	Yes	Yes

(6) A mix design modification is when any modification occurs for a specific level as specified in table 710-2.

(7) Dependent on the modification performed, documentation is required to be submitted to the engineer as specified in table 710-3.

(8) For HES concrete, conform as specified in table 710-4.

(9) HES concrete is not eligible for 28-day strength incentives.

(10) Submit concrete mix designs into MRS as specified in 701.1.2.7.

TABLE 710-2 MATERIAL MIX DESIGN MODIFICATIONS

Replace Table 710-2, included with the November 2025 ASP-6, with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

MODIFICATION TYPE	LEVEL I	LEVEL II	NEW MIX DESIGN DURING PROJECT
Change in:	Water source	X	
	Cement source, type, or brand		X
	Total cementitious		X ^[1]
	Aggregate blend	X	
	Aggregate source		X
	SCM replacement rate		X
	SCM type and supplier		X
	Fly ash source (different class)		X
	Fly ash source (same class for pavements and cast-in-place barriers)		X
	Fly ash source (same class for structures)		X
	Slag source (same grade)		X
	Slag source (different grade)		X
Removal of:	Chemical admixture manufacturer or product name ^[2]		X
	Chemical admixture dosage rates	X ^[3]	X
	SCM		X
Addition of:	Chemical admixture other than Type B or D		X ^[3,4]
	Type B or Type D chemical admixture	X ^[3]	X ^[4]
	Non-fading, color pigment	X	
	Chemical admixture other than Type B or D		X ^[3,4]
	Type B or Type D chemical admixture	X ^[3]	X ^[4]
	New SCM		X

[1] For HES/SHES concrete modification only.

[2] Not including Type B or Type D chemical admixture.

[3] When admixture is from the concrete admixture APL and the dosage rate is within recommended dosage rates as specified in the APL. If the admixture dosage rate is outside of recommended dosage rates as specified in the APL, BTS approval is required before use.

[4] Not furnished from the APL.

TABLE 710-3 MIX DESIGN MODIFICATION DOCUMENTATION

Replace Table 710-3, included with the November 2025 ASP-6, with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

NEW REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	LEVEL I	LEVEL II	NEW MIX DESIGN DURING PROJECT
Results from trial batching if required			X
Amendment to the quality control plan	X	X	X
Water source name and report	X ^[1]		
Cement mill certification			X
WisDOT aggregate quality report			X
SCM mill certification		X	X
Chemical additive product data sheet	X	X	X
Updated DT2220 or DT2221 form	X	X	
New DT2220 or DT2221 form			X
New mixture ID: Contractor ID and WisDOT ID		X	X
New maturity curve	X ^[2]	X	X
New lot/sublot layout ^[3]		X ^[3,4,5]	X

^[1] Water for concrete report conforming to 501.2.6 for private wells or surface water sources.

^[2] Required only when using a retarder.

^[3] Required for HES concrete.

^[4] Required when changing the SCM replacement rate.

^[5] Not required for SCM source change of same Class/Grade in pavements and cast-in-place barrier projects.

TABLE 710-4 OPTIONS FOR HES CONCRETE

SCENARIO	MIXTURE MODIFICATION	
When the contract requires, or the HES is directed by the department	OPTION 1 ^[1]	Add 94 to 282 lb/cy of cement ^[2]
	OPTION 2	Use Type III cement
When the engineer allows HES when requested by the contractor in writing	Add up to 282 lb/cy of cement ^[1,2]	

^[1] Adjust water to maintain workability without raising the w/cm ratio.

^[2] Add to a previously accepted mixture.

710.5.6.2 Contractor Control Charts

710.5.6.2.1 General

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Test aggregate gradations during concrete production except as allowed for small quantities under 710.2. Perform required contractor testing using non-random samples.
- (2) Sample aggregates from either the conveyor belt or from the working face of the stockpiles.
- (3) Complete aggregate testing as specified in table 710-5. Submit one pre-placement test within five days before anticipated placement. Include this gradation on the control charts.
- (4) Report gradation test results and provide control charts to the engineer within 1 business day of obtaining the sample. Submit results to the engineer and electronically into MRS as specified in 701.1.2.7.
- (5) Conduct aggregate testing at the minimum frequency specified in table 710-5 for each mix design, except as allowed for small quantities in 710.2. The contractor's concrete production tests can be used for the same mix design on multiple contracts.

TABLE 710-5 QC AGGREGATE TESTING FREQUENCY

Replace Table 710-5, included with the November 2025 ASP-6, with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION	PRE-PLACEMENT TESTING	PLACEMENT TESTING	
Class I: Pavement ^[1]	One pre-placement test per aggregate source	Hand Placement: ≤ 250 CY	One test per cumulative 250 CY
Class I: Structures ^{[2], [3], [4]}		> 250 CY	One test per day
Class I: Cast-in Place Barrier ^[1]		Slip Formed Placement ≤ 1500 CY	One test per day
		> 1500 CY	Two tests per day
Class II: Base	One pre-placement test per aggregate source	One test per cumulative 150 CY, maximum one test per day	
Class II: Structure Repair - Joints		≤ 250 CY	One test per cumulative 250 CY
Class II: Concrete Overlay		> 250 CY	One test per day
Class II: Pavement Repair		One test per calendar week of production	
Class II: Pavement Replacement		One test per cumulative 150 CY, maximum one test per day	
Class II: Base Patching		One test per 400 CY, minimum one test per 10 business days, maximum one test per day	
Class II: Ancillary			
Class II: Structure Repair – Curb & Surface ^[5]		Preplacement testing only	

^[1] Frequency is based on project daily production rate.

^[2] Aggregate gradation testing must be performed on a per contract basis. If multiple structures are on the same contract and use the same aggregate source, then the samples must be collected based on cumulative concrete contract quantities within the same concrete classification.

^[3] WTM T255 (Fine and Coarse) required for each aggregate sample.

^[4] Calculate trial batch weights for each mix design when production begins and whenever the moisture content of the fine or coarse aggregate changes by more than 0.5 percent, adjust the batch weights to maintain the design w/cm ratio.

^[5] Aggregate gradation must meet the gradation previously approved by the engineer.

710.5.6.3 Department Acceptance Testing

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Department testing frequency is based on the quantity of each mix design placed under each individual WisDOT contract as specified table 710-6. Aggregate gradation testing must be performed on a per contract basis.
- (2) The department will split each sample, test for acceptance, and retain the remainder for a minimum of 10 calendar days.
- (3) The department will obtain the sample and deliver to the regional testing lab in the same day. The department will report gradation test results to the contractor within 1 business day of being delivered to the lab. The department and contractor can agree to an alternative test result reporting timeframe. Document alternative timeframes in the contractor's quality control plan.
- (4) Additional samples may be taken at the engineer's discretion due to a changed condition.
- (5) If multiple bid items on the same contract use the same aggregate source, then the samples must be collected based on cumulative concrete contract quantities within the same concrete classification.
- (6) Department will test small quantities at the minimum frequency specified in table 710-7.

TABLE 710-6 QV AGGREGATE TESTING FREQUENCY

CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION	PLACEMENT TESTING
Class I: Pavement	<p>One test per placement day for first 5 days of placement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If all samples are passing, reduced testing frequency is applied. - Reduced frequency: One test per calendar week of placement
Class I: Structures	<p>One test per 250 CY placed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimum of one test per contract for substructure - Minimum of one test per contract for superstructure
Class I: Cast-in-Place Barrier	One test per 500 CY placed
Class II: Concrete Overlay	<p>One test per 250 CY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Maximum one test per day
Class II: Base	No minimum testing
Class II: Structure Repair	
Class II: Pavement Repair	
Class II: Pavement Replacement	
Class II: Base Patching	
Class II: Ancillary	

TABLE 710-7 QV AGGREGATE TESTING FREQUENCY FOR SMALL QUANTITIES

CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION	PLACEMENT TESTING
Class I: Pavement	One test on the first day of placement.
Class I: Structures	
Class I: Cast-in-Place Barrier	

710.5.7 Corrective Action

710.5.7.1 Optimized Aggregate Gradations

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) If the contractor's 4-point running average or a department test result of the volumetric percent retained exceeds the tarantula curve limits by less than or equal to 1.0 percent on a single sieve size or limits listed in the additional requirements for optimized aggregate gradation in 501.2.7.4.2 table 501-4, notify the other party immediately and do the following:

Option A:

1. Perform corrective action documented in the QC plan or as the engineer approves.
2. Document and provide corrective action results to the engineer as soon as they are available.
3. Department will conduct two tests within the next business day after corrective action. Department will provide test results to contractor after each test is complete.
4. If blended aggregate gradations are within the tarantula curve limits by the second department test:
 - Continue with concrete production.
 - Include a break in the 4-point running average.
 - For Class I Pavements: The department will discontinue reduced frequency testing and will test at a frequency of 1 test per placement day. Once 5 consecutive samples are passing at the 1 test per placement day frequency, the reduced frequency testing will be reapplied.
5. If blended aggregate gradations are not within the tarantula curve limits by the second department test:
 - If the contract does not require optimized aggregate gradation under 501.2.7.4.2.1(2), stop concrete production and submit either a modified optimized aggregate gradation mix design or a new optimized aggregate gradation mix design or a new combined aggregate gradation mix design.
 - If the contract requires optimized aggregate gradations under 501.2.7.4.2.1(2), stop concrete production and submit a modified optimized aggregate gradation mix design or a new optimized aggregate gradation mix design.

Option B:

1. Submit a modified optimized aggregate gradation mix design or a new optimized aggregate gradation mix design.
2. Restart control charts for new mix design.

(2) If the contractor's 4-point running average or a department test result of the volumetric percent retained exceeds the tarantula curve limits by more than 1.0 percent on one or more sieves, stop concrete production and submit a modified mix design or a new mix design.

(3) Both the department and contractor must sample and test aggregate of the modified mix design or a new mix design at the frequency specified in 710.5.6.1.

710.5.7.2 Combined Aggregate Gradations

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) If the contractor's 4-point running average or a department test result of the percent passing by weight exceeds the combined aggregate gradation limits by less than or equal to 1.0 percent on a single sieve size, do the following:

1. Notify the other party immediately.
2. Perform corrective action documented in the QC plan or as the engineer approves.
3. Document and provide corrective action results to the engineer as soon as they are available.
4. The department will conduct two tests within the next business day after corrective action is complete.
5. If blended aggregate gradations are within the combined aggregate gradation limits by the second department test:
 - Continue with concrete production.
 - Include a break in the 4-point running average.
 - For Class I Pavements: The department will discontinue reduced frequency testing and will test at a frequency of 1 test per placement day. Once 5 consecutive samples are passing at the 1 test per placement day frequency, the reduced frequency testing will be reapplied.
6. If blended aggregate gradations are not within the combined aggregate gradation limits by the second department test, stop concrete production and submit a modified mix design or a new mix design.

(2) If the contractor's 4-point running average or a department test result of the percent passing by weight exceeds the combined aggregate gradation limits by more than 1.0 percent on one or more sieves, stop concrete production and submit a modified mix design or a new mix design.

(3) Both the department and contractor must sample and test aggregate of the modified mix design or a new mix design at the frequency specified in 710.5.6.1.

715 QMP Concrete Pavement, Cast-in-Place Barrier and Structures

715.3.1.2 Lot and Sublot Definition

715.3.1.2.1 General

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) Designate the location and size of all lots before placing concrete. Ensure that no lot contains concrete of more than one mix design or placement method defined as follows:

Mix design change A modification to the mix requiring the engineer's approval under 710.4(5).

For paving and barrier mixes, follow 710.4(4) and 710.4(5) for concrete mixture design modifications.

Placement method Either slip-formed, not slip-formed, or placed under water.

(2) Lots and sublots include ancillary concrete placed integrally with the class I concrete.

715.3.1.2.3 Lots by Cubic Yard

Replace paragraph (3) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(3) An undersized lot is eligible for incentive payment under 715.5 if the lot has 4 or more sublots for that lot.

715.3.2 Strength Evaluation

715.3.2.1 General

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) The department will make pay adjustments for strength on a lot-by-lot basis using the compressive strength of contractor QC cylinders or the flexural strength of contractor QC beams.

(2) The department will evaluate the subplot for possible removal and replacement if the 28-day subplot average strength is:

- Pavement (Compressive): < 2500 psi
- Pavement (Flexural): < 500 psi
- Structure: < f'c - 500 psi ^[1]

- Cast-in-Place Barrier: $f'_c < 500$ psi ^[1]

^[1] f'_c is design strength found in plans or specials.

715.5 Payment

715.5.1 General

Replace paragraph (4) and add paragraphs (8) and (9) effective with the November 2025 letting.

(4) The department will adjust pay for each lot using PWL of the 28-day subplot average strengths for that lot. The department will measure PWL relative to strength lower specification limits as follows:

- Compressive strength of 3700 psi for pavements.
- Flexural strength of 650 psi for pavements.
- Compressive strength of 4000 psi for super structures and barrier, or as shown in the plan details.
- Compressive strength of 3500 psi for substructures and culverts, or as shown in the plan details.

(5) The department will not pay a strength incentive for concrete that is nonconforming in another specified property, for ancillary concrete accepted based on tests of class I concrete, or for high early strength concrete unless placed in pavement gaps as allowed under 715.3.1.2.2.

(6) Submit test results to the department electronically using MRS software. The department will verify contractor data before determining pay adjustments.

(7) All coring and testing costs under 715.3.2.2 including filling core holes and providing traffic control during coring are incidental to the contract.

(8) If the contractor combines concrete of varying specified strengths in a single lot/sublot, the highest specified strength of the related concrete shall be used to calculate pay incentive/disincentive.

(9) The department will apply one price adjustment to a given quantity of material. If the quantity in question is subject to more than one nonconforming test, apply the adjustment with the greater price reduction. In the absence of exact quantities affected by the subplot test results, pay reductions will be applied to the entire subplot.

715.5.4 Pay Adjustments for Nonconforming Air Content, Temperature, and Delivery Time

Add subsection 715.5.4 (Pay Adjustments for Nonconforming Air Content, Temperature, and Delivery Time) effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) The department will adjust pay for each subplot with nonconforming QC air content and temperature test results as specified in table 715-2 and table 715-3. If the quantity in question is subject to more than one of the following conditions, apply the adjustment with the greater price reduction.

(2) For high temperatures, the engineer may consider the effectiveness of the contractor's temperature control plan and the contractor's compliance with their temperature control plan before taking a price reduction.

(3) A 25% price reduction to the concrete invoice price will be applied if concrete is placed after the delivery time exceeds the limit specified in 501.3.5.2.

TABLE 715-2 PRICE REDUCTIONS FOR NONCONFORMING AIR CONTENT

LIMITS (%)		PERCENT PRICE REDUCTION OF THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE
Above Specification	≥ 0.5 ^[1]	10
	0.1 to 0.4 ^[1]	5
Below Specification	0.1 to 0.5	20
	0.6 to 1.0	30
	> 1.0	50 or remove and replace

^[1] Evaluate the strength data. If the strengths are acceptable, do not take a price reduction for high air content. Contractor is responsible to provide additional strength data, if necessary.

TABLE 715-3 PRICE REDUCTIONS FOR NONCONFORMING TEMPERATURE

Replace Table 715-3, included with the November 2025 ASP-6, with the following effective with the February 2026 letting.

CONCRETE TEMPERATURE (F) ^[1]		PRICE REDUCTION (%)
Upper Temperature Limit ^[2]	> 80 to <= 85	10
	> 85	25
Lower Temperature Limit	45 to <= 50	10
	< 45	25

^[1] Applies only for Concrete Structures and Cast-in-Place Barrier.

^[2] If a written temperature control plan outlining the actions by the contractor to control concrete temperature at the point of placement exceeding 80 F is submitted and followed to effectively control the temperature, the upper temperature limit is increased by 10 F for price reductions for nonconforming temperature.

716 QMP Ancillary Concrete

716.2 Materials

716.2.1 Class II Concrete

Replace paragraph (2) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(2) Perform random QC testing at the following frequencies:

1. Test air content, temperature, and slump a minimum of once per 100 cubic yards for each mix design and placement method.
2. Cast one set of 3 cylinders per 200 cubic yards for each mix design and placement method. Cast a minimum of one set of 3 cylinders per contract for each mix design and placement method. Random 28-day compressive strength cylinders are not required for HES or SHES concrete.
3. For deck overlays, perform tests and cast cylinders once per 50 cubic yards of grade E concrete placed.
4. For concrete base, one set of tests and one set of cylinders per 250 cubic yards.

The department will allow concrete startup test results for small quantities as specified in 710.2(1). Cast one set of 3 cylinders if using startup testing for acceptance.

716.2.2 Class III Concrete

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(1) Acceptance of class III concrete is based on DT2220/ DT2221 certification page. Submit the certificate of compliance at least 3 business days before producing concrete along with the initial concrete mix documentation as required under 710.4(2).

Bid Items

500 Bid Items

Remove the following bid items effective with the February 2026 letting.

522.2363	Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Horizontal Elliptical Class HE-III 63x98-Inch	LF
522.2663	Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Horizontal Elliptical 63x98-Inch	EACH

600 Bid Items

Remove the following bid item effective with the February 2026 letting.

608.2363	Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Horizontal Elliptical Class HE-III 63x98-Inch	LF
----------	--	----

Add the following bid item effective with the November 2025 letting.

611.0613	Inlet Covers Type DW	EACH
----------	----------------------	------

Remove the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

621.0100	Landmark Reference Monuments	EACH
621.1100	Landmark Reference Monuments and Cast-Iron Covers	EACH
621.1200	Landmark Reference Monuments and Aluminum Covers	EACH

Remove the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

643.0405	Traffic Control Barricades Type I	DAY
643.0410	Traffic Control Barricades Type II	DAY
643.0800	Traffic Control Arrow Boards	DAY

Add the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

643.0810	Traffic Control Connected Arrow Boards	DAY
643.1220	Traffic Control Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers	DAY

Add the following bid item effective with the February 2026 letting.

657.0348	Poles Type 9 - Special Over Height	EACH
657.0353	Poles Type 10 - Special Over Height	EACH

Add the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

680.0100	Public Land Survey Monument Verify and Reset	EACH
682.0100	Salvage Geodetic Survey Disk	EACH
682.0200	Geodetic Survey Monuments	EACH

ERRATA

204.3.1.3 Salvaging or Disposal of Materials

Replace paragraph (2) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

(2) Dispose of concrete, stone, brick, and other material not designated for salvage as specified for disposing of materials under 203.3.5.

204.3.2.3 Removing Buildings

Replace paragraph (2) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

(2) Buildings removed and materials resulting from building removal become the contractor's property unless the contract specifies otherwise. Dispose of unclaimed and removed material as specified for disposing of materials in 203.3.5.

335.3.2 Rubblizing

Replace paragraph (6) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

(6) Remove reinforcing steel exposed at the surface by cutting below the surface and disposing of the steel as specified in 203.3.5. Do not remove unexposed reinforcing steel.

335.3.3 Compacting

Replace paragraph (2) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

(2) Remove loose asphaltic patching material, joint fillers, expansion material, or other similar materials from the compacted surface. Also remove pavement or patches that have a maximum dimension greater than or equal to 6 inches that are either not well seated or projecting more than one inch. Dispose of removed material as specified in 203.3.5.

460.3.3.2 Pavement Density Determination

Replace change description annotation with the following to revise implementation date. This change is effective with the November 2025 letting.

Add information to 460.3.3.2(1) and (3). Add reference to CMM, WTM, and WTP H-002. WTP H-002 contains the subplot layouts formerly in CMM 815. Definition of a lot is now defined here (460.3.3.2(3)) instead of CMM. This change was implemented via ASP-6 with the February 2024 letting.

602.3.6 Concrete Rumble Strips

Replace paragraph (5) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

(5) At the end of each workday, move equipment and material out of the clear zone and sweep or vacuum the traveled way pavement and shoulder areas. Sweep away or vacuum up milling debris before opening adjacent lanes to traffic. Dispose of waste material as specified in 203.3.5; do not place on the finished shoulder surface.

604.2 Materials

Replace paragraph (1) with the following information to remove line and link for crushed aggregate effective with the November 2024 letting. The crushed aggregate gradation information for slope paving is now found in 604.2(3).

(1) Furnish materials conforming to the following:

Water.....	501.2
Select crushed material.....	312.2
Concrete.....	501
Reinforcement.....	505
Expansion joint filler	415.2.3
Asphaltic materials	455.2

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 7

A. Reporting 1st Tier and DBE Payments During Construction

1. Comply with reporting requirements specified in the department's Civil Rights Compliance, Contractor's User Manual, Sublets and Payments.
2. Report payments to all DBE firms within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department or a contractor for work performed, materials furnished, or materials stockpiled by a DBE firm. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed and for all materials furnished or stockpiled.
3. Report payments to all first tier subcontractor relationships within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department for work performed. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed.
4. All tiers shall report payments as necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement as specified in A(2).
5. DBE firms must enter all payments to DBE and non-DBE firms regardless of tier.
6. Require all first tier relationships, DBE firms and all other tier relationships necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement in receipt of a progress payment by contractor to acknowledge receipt of payment as specified in A(1), (2), (3) and (4).
7. All agreements made by a contractor shall include the provisions in A(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6), and shall be binding on all first tier subcontractor relationships, all contractors and subcontractors utilizing DBE firms on the project, and all payments from DBE firms.

B. Costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.

NOTE: CRCS Prime Contractor payment is currently not automated and will need to be manually loaded into the Civil Rights Compliance System. Copies of prime contractor payments received (check or ACH) will have to be forwarded to paul.ndon@dot.wi.gov within 5 days of payment receipt to be logged manually.

***Additionally, for information on Subcontractor Sublet assignments, Subcontractor Payments and Payment Tracking, please refer to the CRCS Payment and Sublets manual at:

<https://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/laborwage/crcs-payments-sublets-manual.pdf>

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 9

Electronic Certified Payroll or Labor Data Submittal

- (1) Use the department's Civil Rights Compliance System (CRCS) for projects with a LET date on or before December 2024 and AASHTOWare Project Civil Rights and Labor (AWP CRL) for projects with a LET date on or after January 2025 to electronically submit Certified Payroll Reports for contracts with federal funds and labor data for contracts with state funds only. Details are available online through the department's Highway Construction Contractor Information (HCCI) site on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:
<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/default.aspx>
- (2) Ensure that all tiers of subcontractors, including all trucking firms, either submit their weekly certified payroll reports (contracts with federal funds) or labor data (contracts with state funds only) electronically through CRCS or AWP CRL. These payrolls or labor data are due within seven calendar days following the close of the payroll period. Every firm providing physical labor towards completing the project is a subcontractor under this special provision.
- (3) Upon receipt of contract execution, promptly make all affected firms aware of the requirements under this special provision and arrange for them to receive CRCS or AWP CRL training as they are about to begin their submittals. The department will provide training either in a classroom setting at one of our regional offices, via the online AWP Knowledge Base, or by telephone. to schedule CRCS specific training. The AWP Knowledge Base is at: <https://awpkb.dot.wi.gov/>
- (4) The department will reject all paper submittals for information required under this special provision. All costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.
- (5) For firms wishing to export payroll/labor data from their computer system, have their payroll coordinator contact:
 - For CRCS: Paul Ndon at paul.ndon@dot.wi.gov. Information about exporting payroll/labor data. Not every contractor's payroll system can produce export files. For details, see Section 4.8 CPR Auto Submit (Data Mapping) on pages 49-50; 66-71 of the CRCS Payroll Manual at: <https://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/crcs-payroll-manual.pdf>
 - For AWP CRL: Contact AWP Support at awpsupport@dot.wi.gov. Additional information can be found in the AWP Knowledge Base at <https://awpkb.dot.wi.gov/Content/crl/Payrolls-PrimesAndSubs/PayrollXMLFileCreationProcess.htm>

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action.

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

- (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

- (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.*

Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. **Withholding** (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature*. The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification*. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention*. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents*. The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers*. The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements*. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures*. Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay*. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits*. Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio*. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates*. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity*. The use of apprentices and journeymen under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLetting OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS** (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

NON-DISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- 1. Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2. Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- 3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4. Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 5. Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
- 6. Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures Non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO
ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
(EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Employment Practices" and "Equal Opportunity Clause" set forth in the Required Contract Provisions, FHWA 1273.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade, on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation for Each Trade:

<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>
Adams	1.7	Iowa	1.7	Polk	2.2
Ashland	1.2	Iron	1.2	Portage	0.6
Barron	0.6	Jackson	0.6	Price	0.6
Bayfield	1.2	Jefferson	7.0	Racine	8.4
Brown	1.3	Juneau	0.6	Richland	1.7
Buffalo	0.6	Kenosha	3.0	Rock	3.1
Burnett	2.2	Kewaunee	1.0	Rusk	0.6
Calumet	0.9	La Crosse	0.9	St. Croix	2.9
Chippewa	0.5	Lafayette	0.5	Sauk	1.7
Clark	0.6	Langlade	0.6	Sawyer	0.6
Columbia	1.7	Lincoln	0.6	Shawano	1.0
Crawford	0.5	Manitowoc	1.0	Sheboygan	7.0
Dane	2.2	Marathon	0.6	Taylor	0.6
Dodge	7.0	Marinette	1.0	Trempealeau	0.6
Door	1.0	Marquette	1.7	Vernon	0.6
Douglas	1.0	Menominee	1.0	Vilas	0.6
Dunn	0.6	Milwaukee	8.0	Walworth	7.0
Eau Claire	0.5	Monroe	0.6	Washburn	0.6
Florence	1.0	Oconto	1.0	Washington	8.0
Fond du Lac	1.0	Oneida	0.6	Waukesha	8.0
Forest	1.0	Outagamie	0.9	Waupaca	1.0
Grant	0.5	Ozaukee	8.0	Waushara	1.0
Green	1.7	Pepin	0.6	Winnebago	0.9
Green Lake	1.0	Pierce	2.2	Wood	0.6

Goals for female participation for each trade: 6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work, (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted), performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in the geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

As referred to in this section, the Director means:

Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
Ruess Federal Plaza
310 W. Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1115
Milwaukee, WI 53202

The "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

4. As used in this notice, and in the contract resulting from solicitation, the "covered area" is the county(ies) in Wisconsin to which this proposal applies.

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidding collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

DOMESTIC MATERIALS PREFERENCE PROVISION

Domestic Materials Preference (in accordance with the Buy America Act per [23 CFR 635.410](#), and the Build America-Buy America Act (BABA) per [2 CFR Part 184](#), and [2 CFR Part 200](#)) shall be articles, materials, or supplies permanently incorporated in this project as classified in the following four categories, and as described in the Construction and Materials Manual (CMM):

1. Iron and Steel

To be considered domestic, all steel and iron products used, and all products predominantly manufactured from steel or iron must be produced in the United States in accordance with the steel and iron product standards in 23 CFR 635.410.

This includes smelting, coating, bending, shaping, and all other manufacturing processes performed on the product. Coating includes all processes which protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied.

Products that are predominantly iron or steel or a combination of both as defined in 23 CFR 635.410 are considered Steel and Iron products and must comply with this section.

2. Construction Materials

To be considered domestic, all construction materials used must be produced in the United States in accordance with the construction material standards in [2 CFR 184.6](#):

- Non-ferrous metals: All manufacturing processes, from initial smelting or melting through final shaping, coating, and assembly, occurred in the United States.
- Plastic and polymer-based products: All manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent plastic or polymer-based inputs, or, where applicable, constituent composite materials, until the item is in its final form, occurred in the United States.
- Glass: All manufacturing processes, from initial batching and melting of raw materials through annealing, cooling, and cutting, occurred in the United States.
- Fiber optic cable (including drop cable): All manufacturing processes, from the initial ribboning (if applicable), through buffering, fiber stranding and jacketing, occurred in the United States. All manufacturing processes also include the standards for glass and optical fiber, but not for non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, or any others.
- Optical fiber: All manufacturing processes, from the initial preform fabrication stage through the completion of the draw, occurred in the United States.
- Lumber: All manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planning, occurred in the United States.
- Drywall: All manufacturing processes, from initial blending of mined or synthetic gypsum plaster and additives through cutting and drying of sandwiched panels, occurred in the United States.
- Engineered wood: All manufacturing processes from the initial combination of constituent materials until the wood product is in its final form, occurred in the United States.

3. Manufactured Products

To be considered domestic, all manufactured products used must be produced in the United States as defined in [23 CFR 635.410\(c\)\(1\)\(vii\)](#):

- For projects with let dates on or after October 1, 2025, the final step in the manufacturing process must occur in the United States.
- For projects with let dates on or after October 1, 2026, the final step in the manufacturing process must occur in the United States and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States must be greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product.

Manufactured products means articles, materials, or supplies that have been processed into a specific form and shape, or combined with other articles, materials, or supplies to create a product with different properties than the individual articles, materials, or supplies. If an item is classified as an iron or steel product, an excluded material, or construction material, then it is not a manufactured product. An article, material, or supply classified as a manufactured product may include components that are iron or steel

products, excluded materials, or construction materials. Mixtures of excluded materials delivered to a work site without final form for incorporation into a project are not a manufactured product.

Items that consist of two or more construction materials that have been combined together through a manufacturing process, and items that include at least one construction material combined with a material that is not a construction material (including steel/iron) through a manufacturing process are treated as manufactured products, rather than as construction materials.

Products that are classified as predominantly iron or steel do not meet the definition of a manufactured product and must comply with section 1.

With respect to precast concrete products **that are classified as manufactured products**, components of precast concrete products that consist wholly or predominantly of iron or steel or a combination of both shall meet the requirements of section 1. The cost of such components shall be included in the applicable calculation for purposes of determining whether the precast concrete product is produced in the United States.

With respect to intelligent transportation systems and other electronic hardware systems that are installed in the highway right of way or other real property **and classified as manufactured products**, the cabinets or other enclosures of such systems that consist wholly or predominantly of iron or steel or a combination of both shall meet the requirements of section 1. The cost of cabinets or other enclosures shall be included in the applicable calculation for purposes of determining whether systems referred to in the preceding sentence are produced in the United States.

4. Temporary and Excluded Materials

Temporary materials, and excluded materials meeting the definition of Section 70917(c) Materials as defined in [2 CFR 184](#), do not have any domestic materials requirements. Section 70917(c) Materials means cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives. Mixtures of excluded materials delivered to a work site without final form for incorporation into a project are not a manufactured product.

The classification of an article, material, or supply as falling into one of the categories listed in this section will be made based on its status at the time it is brought to the work site for incorporation into the project. Except as otherwise provided, an article, material, or supply incorporated into an infrastructure project must meet the Domestic Material Preference for only the single category in which it is classified.

Requirements do not preclude a minimal use of foreign steel and iron provided the cost of such materials do not exceed 0.1 percent (0.1%) of the total contract cost or \$2500 whichever is greater. The total contract cost is the contract amount at award.

For each iron or steel product subject to meeting domestic materials requirements, that doesn't fully meet Buy America Act requirements, the following documentation must be provided by the Contractor to verify the foreign steel value. Ensure the threshold is not exceeded and place the documentation in the project files.

- Pay Item,
- Description of associated foreign iron or steel product, or component,
- Invoiced cost of associated foreign iron or steel product, or component, and
- Current cumulative list of all foreign iron or steel products with the total dollar amount of foreign products in relation to the total contract amount.

The minimal use of foreign iron or steel under the minimal usage threshold must be approved by the Engineer prior to incorporation into the project and any associated payment under the contract. The use of foreign iron or steel under the minimal usage threshold does not need to be approved by FHWA. This amount is not considered a waiver to the domestic materials requirements. The Contractor must ensure that the minimal usage amount is not exceeded.

The contractor shall take actions and provide documentation conforming to CMM 228.5 to ensure compliance with this Domestic Material provision.

<https://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/cmm/cm-02-28.pdf>

Effective with October 2025 Letting

Upon completion of the project, certify to the engineer, in writing using department form DT4567 that all iron and steel, construction materials, and manufactured products conform to this domestic material provision.

Form DT4567 is available at: <https://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/formdocs/dt4567.docx>

Attach a list of foreign iron or steel and their associated costs to the certification form using the Domestic Material Exemption Tracking Tool, available at:

<https://wisconsindot.gov/hccidocs/contracting-info/buy-america-exemption-tracking-tool.xlsx>

CARGO PREFERENCE ACT REQUIREMENT

All Federal-aid projects shall comply with 46 CFR 381.7 (a) – (b) as follows:

(a) Agreement Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels:"

(1) Pursuant to Pub. L. 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

(2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590."

(b) Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees—"

(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION AND SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR PROJECTS WITH FEDERAL AID

I. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

The attached U.S. Department of Labor (Davis-Bacon Minimum Wage Rates) furnishes the minimum prevailing wage rates pursuant to the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts. The wage rates shown are the minimum rates required by the contract to be paid during its life, however this is not a representation that labor can be obtained at these rates. It is the responsibility of bidders to inform themselves as to the local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments of wage rates. No increase in the contract price will be allowed or authorized on account of the payment of wage rates in excess of those listed herein.

II. COVERAGE OF TRUCK DRIVERS

Truck drivers are covered by Davis-Bacon Minimum Wage Rates in the following circumstances:

- Drivers of a contractor or subcontractor for time spent working on the site of the work.
- Drivers of a contractor or subcontractor for time spent loading and/or unloading materials and supplies on the site of the work, if such time is not de minimis.
https://www.dol.gov/whd/FOH/FOH_Ch15.pdf
- Truck drivers transporting materials or supplies between a facility that is deemed part of the site of the work and the actual construction site.
- Truck drivers transporting portions of the building or work between a site established specifically for the performance of the contract where a significant portion of such building or work is constructed and the physical place where the building or work called for in the contract will remain.

Truck drivers are not covered by Davis-Bacon Minimum Wage Rates in the following circumstances:

- Material delivery truck drivers while off the site of the work.
- Drivers of a contractor or subcontractor traveling between a Davis-Bacon job and a commercial supply facility while they are off the site of the work.”
- Truck drivers whose time spent on the site of the work is de minimis, such as only a few minutes at a time merely to pick up or drop off materials or supplies.

Details are available online at:

<https://www.dol.gov/whd/recovery/pwrb/Tab9.pdf>

<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/trckng.aspx>

III. POSTINGS AT THE SITE OF THE WORK

In addition to the required postings furnished by the department, the contractor shall post the following in at least one conspicuous and accessible place at the site of work:

- a. A copy of the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.

All required documents shall be posted by the first day of work and be accurate and complete. Postings must be readable, in an area where they will be noticed, and maintained until the last day of work.

IV. RESOURCES

Required information regarding compliance with federal provisions is found in the following resources:

- FHWA-1273 included in this contract
- U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book
- U.S. Department of Labor Field Operations Handbook
- U.S. Code of Federal Regulations
- Any applicable law, Act, or Executive Order enacted by the federal government at the time of the letting of this contract

"General Decision Number: WI20260010 01/02/2026

Superseded General Decision Number: WI20250010

State: Wisconsin

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Wisconsin Statewide.

HIGHWAY, AIRPORT RUNWAY & TAXIWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include bridges over navigable waters; tunnels; buildings in highway rest areas; and railroad construction)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2026

BRWI0001-002 06/01/2025

CRAWFORD, JACKSON, JUNEAU, LA CROSSE, MONROE, TREMPEALEAU, AND VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 40.09	28.10

BRWI0002-002 06/01/2025

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, DOUGLAS, AND IRON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 48.60	29.31

BRWI0002-005 06/01/2025

ADAMS, BARRON, BROWN, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, DODGE, DOOR, DUNN, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GREEN LAKE, JEFFERSON, KEWAUNEE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, POLK, PORTAGE, RUSK, SAUK, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST. CROIX, TAYLOR, VILAS, WALWORTH, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...\$ 46.01		29.31

BRWI0003-002 06/01/2024

BROWN, DOOR, FLORENCE, KEWAUNEE, MARINETTE, AND OCONTO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 38.45	27.41

BRWI0004-002 06/01/2025

KENOSHA, RACINE, AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

BRICKLAYER.....\$ 44.71 28.90

BRWI0006-002 06/01/2025

ADAMS, CLARK, FOREST, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MENOMINEE,
ONEIDA, PORTAGE, PRICE, TAYLOR, VILAS AND WOOD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER.....\$ 39.36 28.83

BRWI0007-002 06/01/2025

GREEN, LAFAYETTE, AND ROCK COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER.....\$ 40.34 29.49

BRWI0008-002 06/01/2025

MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER.....\$ 45.72 27.42

BRWI0011-002 06/01/2024

CALUMET, FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC, AND SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER.....\$ 38.45 27.41

BRWI0019-002 06/01/2025

BARRON, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, PEPIN,
PIERCE, POLK, RUSK, ST. CROIX, SAWYER AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER.....\$ 39.50 28.69

BRWI0034-002 06/01/2025

COLUMBIA AND SAUK COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER.....\$ 41.17 28.66

CARP0068-011 05/05/2025

BURNETT (W. of Hwy 48), PIERCE (W. of Hwy 29), POLK (W. of Hwys
35, 48 & 65), AND ST. CROIX (W. of Hwy 65) COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 47.57 31.17

PILEDRIVERMAN.....\$ 47.71 30.98

CARP0231-002 06/01/2025

KENOSHA, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, RACINE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER..... \$ 45.46 31.52

CARP0310-002 06/01/2025

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BAYFIELD (Eastern 2/3), FOREST, IRON, JUNEAU, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, ONEIDA, PORTAGE, PRICE, SHAWANO (Western Portion of the County), TAYLOR, VILAS, AND WOOD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Carpenter..... \$ 44.43 29.95
Piledriver..... \$ 44.43 29.95

CARP0314-001 06/02/2025

COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE, GRANT, GREEN, IOWA, JEFFERSON, LAFAYETTE, RICHLAND, ROCK, SAUK, AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Carpenter..... \$ 42.45 28.78
Piledrivermen..... \$ 44.45 28.78

CARP0361-004 05/05/2025

BAYFIELD (West of Hwy 63) AND DOUGLAS COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER..... \$ 46.82 31.92

CARP0731-002 06/03/2024

CALUMET (Eastern Portion of the County), FOND DU LAC (Eastern Portion of the County), MANITOWOC, AND SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Carpenter..... \$ 42.44 28.44
Piledriver..... \$ 42.44 28.44

CARP0955-002 06/02/2025

CALUMET (Western Portion of the County), FOND DU LAC (Western Portion of the County), GREEN LAKE, MARQUETTE, OUTAGAMIE, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, AND WINNEBAGO

Rates Fringes

Carpenter..... \$ 44.43 29.95
Piledriver..... \$ 44.43 29.95

CARP1056-002 06/01/2024

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BROWN, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DANE, DODGE, DOOR, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GRANT, GREEN, GREEN LAKE, IOWA, IRON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JUNEAU, KEWAUNEE, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, PEPIN, PIERCE (E. of Hwy. 29 & 65), POLK (E. of Hwy. 35, 48 & 65), PORTAGE, PRICE, RICHLAND, ROCK, RUSK, SAUK, SAWYER, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST. CROIX (E. of Hwy. 65), TAYLOR, TREMPEALEAU, VERNON, VILAS, WALWORTH, WASHBURN, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 42.00	28.85

CARP1074-002 06/02/2025

BARRON, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, PEPIN, PIERCE (E. of Hwy. 29 & 65), POLK (E. of Hwy. 35, 48 & 65), RUSK, SAWYER, ST. CROIX (E. of Hwy. 65), AND WASHBURN

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 44.43	29.95
Piledriver.....	\$ 44.43	29.95

CARP1143-002 06/02/2025

BUFFALO, CRAWFORD, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, TREMPEALEAU AND VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 44.43	29.95
Piledriver.....	\$ 44.43	29.95

CARP1146-002 06/02/2025

BROWN, DOOR, FLORENCE, KEWAUNEE, MARINETTE, MENOMINEE, OCONTO, AND SHAWANO (Western Portion of the County) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 44.43	29.95
Piledriver.....	\$ 44.43	29.95

CARP2337-009 06/02/2025

KENOSHA, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, RACINE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA

	Rates	Fringes
PILEDRIVERMAN.....	\$ 44.39	34.79

ELEC0014-002 05/25/2025

ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA, CLARK

(except Maryville, Colby, Unity, Sherman, Fremont, Lynn & Sherwood), CRAWFORD, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, GRANT, IRON, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PRICE, RICHLAND, RUSK, ST CROIX, SAWYER, TAYLOR, TREMPEALEAU, VERNON, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Electricians:.....\$ 44.29 25.21

ELEC0014-007 05/25/2025

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BROWN, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DANE, DODGE, DOOR, DOUGLAS, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GRANT, GREEN, GREEN LAKE, IOWA, IRON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JUNEAU, KENOSHA, KEWAUNEE, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PORTAGE, PRICE, RACINE, RICHLAND, ROCK, RUSK, SAUK, SAWYER, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST CROIX, TAYLOR, TREMPEALEAU, VERNON, VILAS, WALWORTH, WASHBURN, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO AND WOOD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Teledata System Installer
Installer/Technician.....\$ 31.17 20.08

Low voltage construction, installation, maintenance and removal of teledata facilities (voice, data, and video) including outside plant, telephone and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX, fiber optic cable and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area networks), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated systems digital network).

ELEC0127-002 06/01/2025

KENOSHA COUNTY

Rates Fringes

Electricians:.....\$ 50.01 28.4

ELEC0158-002 05/25/2025

BROWN, DOOR, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC (except Schleswig), MARINETTE(Wausaukeee and area South thereof), OCONTO, MENOMINEE (East of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), SHAWANO (Except Area North of Townships of Aniwa and Hutchins) COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....\$ 42.00 23.93

ELEC0159-003 05/26/2024

COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE (Area West of Hwy 26, except Chester and Emmet Townships), GREEN, LAKE (except Townships of Berlin, Seneca, and St. Marie), IOWA, MARQUETTE (except Townships of

Neshkoka, Crystal Lake, Newton, and Springfield), and SAUK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 48.55	25.91

ELEC0219-004 06/01/2019

FLORENCE COUNTY (Townships of Aurora, Commonwealth, Fern, Florence and Homestead) AND MARINETTE COUNTY (Township of Niagara)

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Electrical contracts over \$180,000.....	\$ 33.94	21.80
Electrical contracts under \$180,000.....	\$ 31.75	21.73

ELEC0242-005 06/01/2025

DOUGLAS COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 47.46	33.34

ELEC0388-002 06/01/2024

ADAMS, CLARK (Colby, Freemont, Lynn, Mayville, Sherman, Sherwood, Unity), FOREST, JUNEAU, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MARINETTE (Beecher, Dunbar, Goodman & Pembine), MENOMINEE (Area West of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), ONEIDA, PORTAGE, SHAWANO (Aniwa and Hutchins), VILAS AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 40.19	26%+12.45

ELEC0430-002 06/01/2024

RACINE COUNTY (Except Burlington Township)

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 48.50	26.25

ELEC0494-005 06/01/2025

MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 50.86	28.26

ELEC0494-006 06/01/2025

CALUMET (Township of New Holstein), DODGE (East of Hwy 26 including Chester Township), FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC

(Schleswig), and SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 45.20	25.27

ELEC0494-013 06/01/2025

DODGE (East of Hwy 26 including Chester Twp, excluding Emmet Twp), FOND DU LAC (Except Waupuin), MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		
Installer.....	\$ 37.13	21.58
Technician.....	\$ 37.13	21.58

Installation, testing, maintenance, operation and servicing of all sound, intercom, telephone interconnect, closed circuit TV systems, radio systems, background music systems, language laboratories, electronic carillon, antenna distribution systems, clock and program systems and low-voltage systems such as visual nurse call, audio/visual nurse call systems, doctors entrance register systems. Includes all wire and cable carrying audio, visual, data, light and radio frequency signals. Includes the installation of conduit, wiremold, or raceways in existing structures that have been occupied for six months or more where required for the protection of the wire or cable, but does not mean a complete conduit or raceway system. work covered does not include the installation of conduit, wiremold or any raceways in any new construction, or the installation of power supply outlets by means of which external electric power is supplied to any of the foregoing equipment or products

ELEC0577-003 06/01/2025

CALUMET (except Township of New Holstein), GREEN LAKE (N. part including Townships of Berlin, St Marie, and Seneca), MARQUETTE (N. part including Townships of Crystal Lake, Neshkoro, Newton, and Springfield), OUTAGAMIE, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, AND WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 41.76	23.65

ELEC0890-003 06/01/2024

DODGE (Emmet Township only), GREEN, JEFFERSON, LAFAYETTE, RACINE (Burlington Township), ROCK AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 43.65	25.95%+12.26

ELEC0953-001 06/02/2019

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
(1) Lineman.....	\$ 47.53	21.43
(2) Heavy Equipment		
Operator.....	\$ 42.78	19.80
(3) Equipment Operator.....	\$ 38.02	18.40
(4) Heavy Groundman Driver..	\$ 33.27	16.88
(5) Light Groundman Driver..	\$ 30.89	16.11
(6) Groundsman.....	\$ 26.14	14.60

ENGI0139-005 06/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Power Equipment Operator		
Group 1.....	\$ 48.37	30.30
Group 2.....	\$ 47.87	30.30
Group 3.....	\$ 46.77	30.30
Group 4.....	\$ 46.51	30.30
Group 5.....	\$ 46.22	30.30
Group 6.....	\$ 40.32	30.30

HAZARDOUS WASTE PREMIUMS:

EPA Level ""A"" protection - \$3.00 per hour
 EPA Level ""B"" protection - \$2.00 per hour
 EPA Level ""C"" protection - \$1.00 per hour

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with or without attachments with a lifting capacity of over 100 tons; or cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with boom, leads and/or jib lengths measuring 176 feet or longer.

GROUP 2: Cranes, tower cranes and derricks with or without attachments with a lifting capacity of 100 tons or less; or cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with boom, leads, and/or jib lengths measuring 175 feet or under and Backhoes (excavators) weighing 130,000 lbs and over; caisson rigs; pile driver; dredge operator; dredge engineer; Boat Pilot.

GROUP 3: Mechanic or welder - Heavy duty equipment; cranes with a lifting capacity of 25 tons or under; concrete breaker (manual or remote); vibratory/sonic concrete breaker; concrete laser screed; concrete slipform paver; concrete batch plant operator; concrete pvt. spreader - heavy duty (rubber tired); concrete spreader & distributor; automatic subgrader (concrete); concrete grinder & planing machine; concrete slipform curb & gutter machine; slipform concrete placer; tube finisher; hydro blaster (10,000 psi & over); bridge paver; concrete conveyor system; concrete pump; Rotec type Conveyor; stabilizing mixer (self-propelled); shoulder widener; asphalt plant engineer; bituminous paver; bump cutter & grooving machine; milling machine; screed (bituminous paver); asphalt heater, planer & scarifier; Backhoes (excavators) weighing under 130,000 lbs; grader or motor patrol; tractor (scraper, dozer, pusher, loader); scraper - rubber tired (single or twin engine); endloader; hydraulic backhoe (tractor type); trenching machine; skid rigs; tractor, side boom (heavy); drilling or boring machine (mechanical heavy); roller over 5 tons; percussion or rotary drilling machine; air track; blaster; loading machine (conveyor); tugger; boatmen; winches & A-frames; post driver; material hoist.

GROUP 4: Greaser, roller steel (5 tons or less); roller (pneumatic tired) - self propelled; tractor (mounted or towed compactors & light equipment); shouldering machine; self- propelled chip spreader; concrete spreader; finishing machine; mechanical float; curing machine; power subgrader; joint sawer (multiple blade) belting machine; burlap machine; texturing machine; tractor endloader (rubber tired) - light; jeep digger; forklift; mulcher; launch operator; fireman, environmental burner

GROUP 5: Air compressor; power pack; vibrator hammer and extractor; heavy equipment, leadman; tank car heaters; stump chipper; curb machine operator; Concrete proportioning plants; generators; mudjack operator; rock breaker; crusher or screening plant; screed (milling machine); automatic belt conveyor and surge bin; pug mill operator; Oiler, pump (over 3 inches); Drilling Machine Tender, day light machine

GROUP 6: Off-road material hauler with or without ejector.

IRON0008-002 06/01/2025

BROWN, CALUMET, DOOR, FOND DU LAC, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC, MARINETTE, OCONTO, OUTAGAMI, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, AND WINNEBAGO COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 44.66	33.67

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

IRON0008-003 06/01/2025

KENOSHA, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, RACINE, WALWORTH (N.E. 2/3), WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 47.52	33.67

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

IRON0383-001 06/01/2025

ADAMS, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DANE, DODGE, FLORENCE, FOREST, GRANT, GREENE, (Excluding S.E. tip), GREEN LAKE, IOWA, JEFFERSON, JUNEAU, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, MARATHON, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, ROCK (Northern area, vicinity of Edgerton and Milton), SAUK, VERNON, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 44.00	32.66

IRON0498-005 06/01/2025

GREEN (S.E. 1/3), ROCK (South of Edgerton and Milton), and
WALWORTH (S.W. 1/3) COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 48.74	49.65

IRON0512-008 05/01/2025

BARRON, BUFFALO, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, JACKSON,
PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, RUSK, ST CROIX, TAYLOR, AND TREMPEALEAU
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 46.35	36.86

IRON0512-021 05/01/2025

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, BURNETT, DOUGLAS, IRON, LINCOLN, ONEIDA,
PRICE, SAWYER, VILAS AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 42.89	36.86

LAB00113-002 06/02/2025

MILWAUKEE AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Group 1.....	\$ 38.81	25.53
Group 2.....	\$ 38.96	25.53
Group 3.....	\$ 39.16	25.53
Group 4.....	\$ 39.31	25.53
Group 5.....	\$ 39.46	25.53
Group 6.....	\$ 35.30	25.53

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer;
Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and
Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler;
Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and
Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler;
Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper);
Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler
(Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand
Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch
Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter
(Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster and Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson; traffic control person

LAB00113-003 06/02/2025

OZAUKEE AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

LABORER

Group 1.....	\$ 38.06	25.53
Group 2.....	\$ 38.16	25.53
Group 3.....	\$ 38.21	25.53
Group 4.....	\$ 38.41	25.53
Group 5.....	\$ 38.26	25.53
Group 6.....	\$ 35.15	25.53

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper); Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operated);

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster; powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson and Traffic Control Person

LAB00113-011 06/02/2025

KENOSHA AND RACINE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

LABORER

Group 1.....	\$ 37.87	25.53
Group 2.....	\$ 38.02	25.53
Group 3.....	\$ 38.22	25.53
Group 4.....	\$ 38.19	25.53
Group 5.....	\$ 38.52	25.53
Group 6.....	\$ 35.02	25.53

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: General laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler;

Bituminous worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper);
Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler
(Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand
Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch
Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter
(Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster and Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagman; traffic control person

LAB00140-002 06/02/2025

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BROWN, BUFFALO, BURNETT,
CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DODGE, DOOR,
DOUGLAS, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST,
GRANT, GREEN, GREEN LAKE, IRON, JACKSON, JUNEAU, IOWA,
JEFFERSON, KEWAUNEE, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN,
MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE,
OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PORTAGE, PRICE,
RICHLAND, ROCK, RUSK, SAUK, SAWYER, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST.
CROIX, TAYLOR, TREMPEALEAU, VERNON, VILLAS, WALWORTH, WASHBURN,
WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

LABORER

Group 1.....	\$ 43.77	19.97
Group 2.....	\$ 43.87	19.97
Group 3.....	\$ 43.92	19.97
Group 4.....	\$ 44.12	19.97
Group 5.....	\$ 43.97	19.97
Group 6.....	\$ 40.40	19.97

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer;
Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and
Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler;
Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and
Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler;
Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother and Tamper);
Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler
(Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand
Operated); Chain Saw Operator, Demolition Burning Torch
Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter
(Curb, Sidewalk and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster; powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson; Traffic Control

LAB00464-003 06/02/2025

DANE COUNTY

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

LABORER

Group 1.....	\$ 44.05	19.97
Group 2.....	\$ 44.15	19.97
Group 3.....	\$ 44.20	19.97
Group 4.....	\$ 44.40	19.97
Group 5.....	\$ 44.25	19.97
Group 6.....	\$ 40.40	19.97

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper); Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster; Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson and Traffic Control Person

PAIN0106-008 05/05/2025

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, BURNETT, AND DOUGLAS COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Painters:

New:		
Brush, Roller.....	\$ 38.17	27.26
Spray, Sandblast, Steel....	\$ 38.77	27.26
Repaint:		
Brush, Roller.....	\$ 36.67	27.26
Spray, Sandblast, Steel....	\$ 37.27	27.26

PAIN0108-002 06/01/2025

RACINE COUNTY

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Painters:

Brush, Roller.....	\$ 43.64	23.35
Spray & Sandblast.....	\$ 44.64	23.35

PAIN0259-002 05/01/2008

BARRON, CHIPPEWA, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, RUSK,
SAWYER, ST. CROIX, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PAINTER.....\$ 24.11 12.15

PAIN0259-004 05/01/2015

BUFFALO, CRAWFORD, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, TREMPEALEAU, AND
VERNON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PAINTER.....\$ 22.03 12.45

PAIN0781-002 06/01/2025

JEFFERSON, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:

Bridge.....	\$ 43.19	24.87
Brush.....	\$ 42.44	24.87
Spray & Sandblast.....	\$ 43.19	24.87

PAIN0802-002 06/01/2025

COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE, GRANT, GREEN, IOWA, LAFAYETTE, RICHLAND,
ROCK, AND SAUK COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PAINTER
Brush.....\$ 37.65 21.17

PREMIUM PAY:

Structural Steel, Spray, Bridges = \$1.00 additional per
hour.

PAIN0802-003 06/01/2025

ADAMS, BROWN, CALUMET, CLARK, DOOR, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GREEN
LAKE, IRON, JUNEAU, KEWAUNEE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC,
MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, OCONTO, ONEIDA,
OUTAGAMIE, PORTAGE, PRICE, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, TAYLOR, VILAS,
WAUSHARA, WAUPACA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PAINTER.....\$ 37.65 21.17

PAIN0934-001 06/01/2025

KENOSHA AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:

Brush.....	\$ 40.62	26.37
Spray.....	\$ 41.62	26.37
Structural Steel.....	\$ 40.77	26.37

PAIN1011-002 06/01/2025

FLORENCE COUNTY

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Painters:.....	\$ 31.17	15.92
----------------	----------	-------

PLAS0599-002 06/01/2025

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER

Area A.....	\$ 47.22	31.90
Area C.....	\$ 40.06	28.65
Area D.....	\$ 42.28	26.43
Area E.....	\$ 41.16	27.54
Area F.....	\$ 37.33	31.38

AREA DESCRIPTIONS:

AREA A: ASHLAND, BURNETT, BAYFIELD, DOUGLAS, IRON, PRICE,
SAWYER, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

AREA C: BUFFALO, CRAWFORD, EAU CLAIRE, JACKSON, JUNEAU, LA
CROSSE, MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, RICHLAND, TREMPEALEAU, AND
VERNON COUNTIES

AREA D: MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

AREA E: DANE, GRANT, GREEN, IOWA, LAFAYETTE, AND ROCK COUNTIES

AREA F: KENOSHA AND RACINE COUNTIES

TEAM0039-001 06/01/2025

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

TRUCK DRIVER

1 & 2 Axles.....	\$ 39.57	28.70
3 or more Axles; Euclids, Dumptor & Articulated, Truck Mechanic.....	\$ 39.72	28.70

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year.

Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Note: Executive Order 13658 generally applies to contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act that were awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and that have not been renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022. Executive Order 13658 does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts regardless of when they were awarded. If a contract is subject to Executive Order 13658, the contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025. The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under Executive Order 13658 is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification)

and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

"

NOTICE TO BIDDERS WAGE RATE DECISION

The wage rate decision of the Department of Labor which has been incorporated in these advertised specifications is incomplete in that the classifications may be omitted from the Department of Labor's decision.

Since the bidder is responsible, independently, for ascertaining area practice with respect to the necessity, or lack of necessity, for the use of these classifications in the prosecution of the work contemplated by this project, no inference may be drawn from the omission of these classifications concerning prevailing area practices relative to their use. Further, this omission will not, per se, be construed as establishing any governmental liability for increased labor cost if it is subsequently determined that such classifications are required.

There may be omissions and/or errors in the federal wage rates. The bidder is responsible for evaluating and determining the correct applicable rate.

If a project includes multiple types of construction (highway, bridge over navigable water, sanitary sewer and water main, building) and there is not a separate wage determination for this type of work included in the proposal, use the wage determination that is in the proposal.

If a project includes multiple types of construction, different wage rate determinations may be inserted into the contract (WI10/Highway = in all WisDOT highway contracts, WI15/Heavy = bridge over navigable water per USDOL and US Coast Guard designation, WI8/Heavy (Sewer & Water Line & Tunnel) = sanitary sewer and water main if the cost is more than 20% of the contract and/or at least \$1,000,000, and Building). If multiple wage rate determinations are inserted into the contract, use the classification in the wage determination for the work being done. Use WI15 wage rates when working on the bridge and/or structure from bank to bank. Use WI8 wage rates when working on any sanitary sewer or water main work. Use Building wage rates for all work done within the footprint of the building. Use WI10 wage rates for all other highway work in the contract and approaches to structures. For example, if a laborer is working within the footprint of a building, use the Laborer rate in the Building wage determination inserted in the contract. If a laborer is working on a bridge/structure within the banks, use the Laborer rate in the WI15/Heavy wage determination if inserted in the contract. If the laborer is working on the highway, use the Laborer rate in the WI10/Highway wage determination.



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 1 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0002	204.0100 Removing Concrete Pavement	990.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0004	204.0105 Removing Concrete Pavement Butt Joints	1,860.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0006	204.0115 Removing Asphaltic Surface Butt Joints	239.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0008	204.0120 Removing Asphaltic Surface Milling	1,975.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0010	204.0150 Removing Curb & Gutter	3,553.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0012	204.0155 Removing Concrete Sidewalk	490.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0014	204.0195 Removing Concrete Bases	10.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0016	204.0220 Removing Inlets	29.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0018	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 01. 8-Inch	32.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0020	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 02. 10-Inch	832.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0022	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 03. 12-Inch	32.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0024	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 04. 18-Inch	20.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0026	204.9060.S Removing (item description) 02. Loop Detector Wire and Lead-in Cable	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0028	205.0100 Excavation Common	4,200.000 CY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0030	209.1500 Backfill Granular Grade 1	7,140.000 TON	_____ : _____	_____ : _____



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 2 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0032	211.0101 Prepare Foundation for Asphaltic Paving (project) 01. 2703-08-71	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0034	213.0100 Finishing Roadway (project) 01. 2703-08-71	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0036	305.0110 Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch	130.000 TON	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0038	390.0100 Removing Pavement for Base Patching	1,404.000 CY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0040	390.0305 Base Patching Concrete HES	1,200.000 CY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0042	390.0405 Base Patching Concrete SHES	214.000 CY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0044	416.0610 Drilled Tie Bars	2,482.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0046	416.0620 Drilled Dowel Bars	5,960.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0048	416.1720 Concrete Pavement Replacement	990.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0050	455.0605 Tack Coat	3,894.000 GAL	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0052	460.2000 Incentive Density HMA Pavement	2,735.000 DOL	1.00000	2,735.00
0054	460.6224 HMA Pavement 4 MT 58-28 S	2,738.000 TON	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0056	460.6425 HMA Pavement 5 MT 58-28 H	1,955.000 TON	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0058	465.0120 Asphaltic Surface Driveways and Field Entrances	31.000 TON	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0060	465.0125 Asphaltic Surface Temporary	68.000 TON	_____ : _____	_____ : _____



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 3 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0062	520.8000 Concrete Collars for Pipe	4.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0064	601.0409 Concrete Curb & Gutter 30-Inch Type A	3,516.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0066	601.0600 Concrete Curb Pedestrian	330.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0068	602.0410 Concrete Sidewalk 5-Inch	4,680.000 SF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0070	602.0505 Curb Ramp Detectable Warning Field Yellow	180.000 SF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0072	602.0605 Curb Ramp Detectable Warning Field Radial Yellow	110.000 SF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0074	602.0870 Concrete Driveway HES 8-Inch	52.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0076	602.2400 Concrete Safety Islands	350.000 SF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0078	608.0412 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class IV 12-Inch	923.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0080	608.0418 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class IV 18-Inch	20.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0082	611.0420 Reconstructing Manholes	15.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0084	611.0530 Manhole Covers Type J	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0086	611.0639 Inlet Covers Type H-S	30.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0088	611.1230 Catch Basins 2x3-FT	30.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0090	611.2004 Manholes 4-FT Diameter	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 4 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0092	611.8110 Adjusting Manhole Covers	23.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0094	611.8115 Adjusting Inlet Covers	3.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0096	611.8120.S Cover Plates Temporary	50.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0098	619.1000 Mobilization	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0100	624.0100 Water	150.000 MGAL	_____ : _____	_____
0102	625.0100 Topsoil	1,237.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____
0104	627.0200 Mulching	1,237.000 SY	_____ : _____	_____
0106	628.1504 Silt Fence	200.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0108	628.1520 Silt Fence Maintenance	200.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0110	628.1905 Mobilizations Erosion Control	8.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0112	628.1910 Mobilizations Emergency Erosion Control	4.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0114	628.7010 Inlet Protection Type B	15.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0116	628.7015 Inlet Protection Type C	2.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0118	628.7020 Inlet Protection Type D	43.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0120	629.0210 Fertilizer Type B	0.800 CWT	_____ : _____	_____
0122	630.0200 Seeding Temporary	36.000 LB	_____ : _____	_____



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 5 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0124	631.0300	59.000		
	Sod Water	MGAL	_____.	_____.
0126	631.1000	1,237.000		
	Sod Lawn	SY	_____.	_____.
0128	634.0811	9.000		
	Posts Tubular Steel 2x2-Inch X 11-FT	EACH	_____.	_____.
0130	634.0814	2.000		
	Posts Tubular Steel 2x2-Inch X 14-FT	EACH	_____.	_____.
0132	637.2230	99.000		
	Signs Type II Reflective F	SF	_____.	_____.
0134	637.2235	25.000		
	Signs Type II Reflective F Folding	SF	_____.	_____.
0136	638.2102	4.000		
	Moving Signs Type II	EACH	_____.	_____.
0138	638.2602	6.000		
	Removing Signs Type II	EACH	_____.	_____.
0140	642.5001	1.000		
	Field Office Type B	EACH	_____.	_____.
0142	643.0420	420.000		
	Traffic Control Barricades Type III	DAY	_____.	_____.
0144	643.0705	1,140.000		
	Traffic Control Warning Lights Type A	DAY	_____.	_____.
0146	643.0900	17,197.000		
	Traffic Control Signs	DAY	_____.	_____.
0148	643.1050	90.000		
	Traffic Control Signs PCMS	DAY	_____.	_____.
0150	643.1070	16,247.000		
	Traffic Control Cones 42-Inch	DAY	_____.	_____.
0152	643.3105	25,625.000		
	Temporary Marking Line Paint 4-Inch	LF	_____.	_____.
0154	643.3150	20,500.000		
	Temporary Marking Line Removable Tape 4-Inch	LF	_____.	_____.



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 6 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0156	643.3305 Temporary Marking Crosswalk Paint 6-inch	50.000 LF	_____	_____
0158	643.5000 Traffic Control	1.000 EACH	_____	_____
0160	644.1410 Temporary Pedestrian Surface Asphalt	27.000 SF	_____	_____
0162	644.1430 Temporary Pedestrian Surface Plate	27.000 SF	_____	_____
0164	644.1601 Temporary Pedestrian Curb Ramp	124.000 DAY	_____	_____
0166	644.1605 Temporary Pedestrian Detectable Warning Field	20.000 SF	_____	_____
0168	644.1810 Temporary Pedestrian Barricade	54.000 LF	_____	_____
0170	644.1900.S Temporary Audible Message Devices	444.000 DAY	_____	_____
0172	646.1020 Marking Line Epoxy 4-Inch	23,851.000 LF	_____	_____
0174	646.2020 Marking Line Epoxy 6-Inch	12,181.000 LF	_____	_____
0176	646.3020 Marking Line Epoxy 8-Inch	1,577.000 LF	_____	_____
0178	646.5020 Marking Arrow Epoxy	52.000 EACH	_____	_____
0180	646.5120 Marking Word Epoxy	2.000 EACH	_____	_____
0182	646.5220 Marking Symbol Epoxy	37.000 EACH	_____	_____
0184	646.6120 Marking Stop Line Epoxy 18-Inch	133.000 LF	_____	_____



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 7 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0186	646.7120 Marking Diagonal Epoxy 12-Inch	705.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0188	646.7420 Marking Crosswalk Epoxy Transverse Line 6-Inch	680.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0190	646.8220 Marking Island Nose Epoxy	4.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0192	646.9000 Marking Removal Line 4-Inch	240.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0194	650.4000 Construction Staking Storm Sewer	31.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0196	650.5500 Construction Staking Curb Gutter and Curb & Gutter	3,516.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0198	650.7000 Construction Staking Concrete Pavement	500.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0200	650.8000 Construction Staking Resurfacing Reference	423.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0202	650.8501 Construction Staking Electrical Installations (project) 01. 2703-08-71	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0204	650.9000 Construction Staking Curb Ramps	30.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0206	650.9500 Construction Staking Sidewalk (project) 01. 2703-08-71	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0208	650.9911 Construction Staking Supplemental Control (project) 01. 2703-08-71	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0210	652.0225 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 2-Inch	171.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____
0212	652.0235 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 3-Inch	442.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____ : _____



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 8 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0214	652.0605 Conduit Special 2-Inch	1,763.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0216	652.0615 Conduit Special 3-Inch	222.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0218	653.0135 Pull Boxes Steel 24x36-Inch	2.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0220	653.0140 Pull Boxes Steel 24x42-Inch	5.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0222	653.0905 Removing Pull Boxes	9.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0224	654.0101 Concrete Bases Type 1	5.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0226	654.0102 Concrete Bases Type 2	2.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0228	654.0120 Concrete Bases Type 10-Special	2.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0230	654.0217 Concrete Control Cabinet Bases Type 9 Special	1.000 EACH	_____ : _____	_____
0232	655.0210 Cable Traffic Signal 3-14 AWG	395.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0234	655.0230 Cable Traffic Signal 5-14 AWG	492.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0236	655.0240 Cable Traffic Signal 7-14 AWG	174.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0238	655.0260 Cable Traffic Signal 12-14 AWG	685.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0240	655.0270 Cable Traffic Signal 15-14 AWG	725.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0242	655.0515 Electrical Wire Traffic Signals 10 AWG	1,024.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____
0244	655.0610 Electrical Wire Lighting 12 AWG	2,866.000 LF	_____ : _____	_____



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 9 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0246	657.0100	5.000		
	Pedestal Bases	EACH	_____	_____
0248	657.0255	2.000		
	Transformer Bases Breakaway 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle	EACH	_____	_____
0250	657.0305	2.000		
	Poles Type 2	EACH	_____	_____
0252	657.0352	2.000		
	Poles Type 10-Special	EACH	_____	_____
0254	657.0405	2.000		
	Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 3.5-FT	EACH	_____	_____
0256	657.0420	1.000		
	Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 13-FT	EACH	_____	_____
0258	657.0425	2.000		
	Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 15-FT	EACH	_____	_____
0260	657.0536	1.000		
	Monotube Arms 35-FT-Special	EACH	_____	_____
0262	657.0541	1.000		
	Monotube Arms 40-FT-Special	EACH	_____	_____
0264	657.0585	2.000		
	Trombone Arms 15-FT	EACH	_____	_____
0266	657.0830	2.000		
	Luminaire Arms Steel Type 10 Special Pole Clamp 15-FT	EACH	_____	_____
0268	658.0173	12.000		
	Traffic Signal Face 3S 12-Inch	EACH	_____	_____
0270	658.0174	4.000		
	Traffic Signal Face 4S 12-Inch	EACH	_____	_____
0272	658.0416	8.000		
	Pedestrian Signal Face 16-Inch	EACH	_____	_____
0274	658.5070	1.000		
	Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 01. Memorial at DeKoven	EACH	_____	_____



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 10 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 **Project(s):** 2703-08-71**Federal ID(s):** WISC 2026225**SECTION:** 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:**Alt Mbr ID:**

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0276	659.1125 Luminaires Utility LED C	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0278	678.0200 Fiber Optic Splice Enclosure	4.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0280	678.0300 Fiber Optic Splice	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0282	690.0150 Sawing Asphalt	526.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0284	690.0250 Sawing Concrete	19,970.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0286	740.0440 Incentive IRI Ride	2,427.000 DOL	1.00000	2,427.00
0288	ASP.1T0A On-the-Job Training Apprentice at \$5.00/HR	800.000 HRS	5.00000	4,000.00
0290	ASP.1T0G On-the-Job Training Graduate at \$5.00/HR	1,800.000 HRS	5.00000	9,000.00
0292	SPV.0060 Special 01. Adjust Sanitary Manhole	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0294	SPV.0060 Special 02. Sanitary Manhole Seal	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0296	SPV.0060 Special 03. Traffic Signal Cabinet and Controller	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0298	SPV.0060 Special 04. Accessible Pedestrian Push Button System	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0300	SPV.0060 Special 05. Video Vehicle Detection System	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0302	SPV.0060 Special 06. Emergency Vehicle Preemption System	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 11 of 11

Proposal ID: 20260310018 Project(s): 2703-08-71

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026225

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0304	SPV.0060 Special 07. Remove and Salvage Traffic Signal	1.000 EACH	_____	_____
0306	SPV.0075 Special 01. Street Sweeping	50.000 HRS	_____	_____
0308	SPV.0090 Special 01. Furnish and Install 12 SM Fiber Optic Communications	2,188.000 LF	_____	_____
0310	SPV.0195 Special 01. Management of Solid Waste	1,252.000 TON	_____	_____
0312	SPV.0195 Special 02. Management of Hazardous Solid Waste	13.000 TON	_____	_____

Section: 0001

Total:

Total Bid:

PLEASE ATTACH ADDENDA HERE